FLAMMABILITY OF CLOTHING

FINAL PROJECT REPORT: BIBLIOGRAPHY

SSC File No. 202PW.W7714-1-9506
Contract No. W7714-1-9506/01-PW

Prepared for

Dr. Rita M. Crow, Scientific Authority
H/Environmental Protection Section
Protective Sciences Division
Defence Research Establishment Ottawa

by

Dr. E.M. Crown, Dean
Faculty of Home Economics

Dr. J. D. Dale, Chairman
Department of Mechanical Engineering

University of Alberta
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G8

July 1992

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

A. LIST OF KEYWORDS.. 1

B. REFERENCES ORGANIZED BY KEYWORD................................. 3

105-03818/

NOTE FROM SCIENTIFIC AUTHORITY

The results of this Contract with the University of Alberta was reported in two Volumes. Volume I contains proprietary information supplied by fabric manufacturers on physical properties of the fabrics they submitted for the project. Volume I also contains the results of flammability tests of these fabrics. For these reasons, Volume I has been made available to the Scientific Authority, DREO, and the "User" of the information, DCGEM.

Volume II is the bibliography of clothing flammability and contains information which may be of use to a wider audience. As such, it has been made "Unclassified" with "Unlimited Distribution".

Rita M. Crow

2	ASBESTOS
3	BEHAVIOUR AND ATTITUDES
4	BLENDS
49	BODY TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
5	BREATHING APPARATUS
6	BURN INJURY
7	CHEMICAL RESISTANCE
53	CLEANING
52	CLOTHING PERFORMANCE
8	CLOTHING SYSTEMS
58	COLD WEATHER CLOTHING
47	COMFORT - WEARING
9	COMFORT ASSESSMENT
61	COOLING SYSTEMS
11	DURABILITY OF F R FIBERS
14	FABRIC CONSTRUCTION
15	FABRIC IGNITION TIME
16	FABRIC SYSTEMS
28	FABRICS - METALLIZED
1	FIBERS - ARAMID
10	FIBERS - COTTON
30	FIBERS - MISCELLANEOUS FR
32	FIBERS - NOVOLOID (KYNOL)
33	FIBERS - PBI
56	FIBERS-CONDUCTIVE
55	FINISHES - ANTISTATIC
12	FINISHES - F R
13	FINISHES - FR WOOL (ZIRPRO)
18	FLAMMABILITY
19	FLASH FIRES
39	GARMENT - SLEEPWEAR
44	GARMENT - UNDERWEAR
21	GARMENT DESIGN
51	GARMENT FIRE SIMULATIONS
22	GLOVES
50	HEAT FLUX
23	HEAT TRANSMISSION (CONDUCTIVE, CONVECTIVE, RADIANT)
60	HUMAN FACTORS
24	INSULATIVE PROPERTIES
25	JP-4 FUEL FIRES
26	LEATHER
27	MANNEQUINS
57	MARKET OF PROTECTIVE FABRICS OR CLOTHING
31	MOLTEN METAL EXPOSURE
35	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF F R FIBERS
17	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - FIREFIGHTERS'
20	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - FOUNDRY WORKERS'
59	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - GENERAL
29	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - MILITARY
34	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - PESTICIDE
48	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - WELDERS'
36	PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR
37	REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

62	SHRINKAGE
38	SKIN SIMULANT
54	STATIC ELECTRICITY
40	TESTING AND TEST METHODS
41	THERMAL / HEAT STRESS
42	THERMAL PROPERTIES OF F R FIBRES
43	THERMAL PROTECTION
45	VAPOUR BARRIERS
46	WEAR STUDY METHODS

References pertinent to ASBESTOS

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1985). Tyvek protects in overalls. *Textile Horizons*, (Jan.).

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology*, 13(4), 329 - 338.

Barker, R.L., Yener, M.D. (1981). Protective clothing: evaluating the performance of asbestos substitutes against molten steel. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Fire Safety*, Products Safety Corporation, SRI International, Menlo Park, CA 94025

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Hillermeier, K. (1983). Fiber subtitutes for asbestos. *Textile Month*, (Sept.).

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

References pertinent to BEHAVIOUR AND ATTITUDES

Ajzen, I. & Fishbein, M. (1980). Understanding attitudes and predicting social behavior. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice Hall Inc..

Attia, M., Engel, P. & Hildebrandt., G. (1979). Quantification of thermal comfort parameters using a behavioral indicator. *Physiology and Behavior*, 24, 901 - 909.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Crown, E.M. (1985). Effect of garment design and construction on fire hazard potential of children's nightclothes. Ottawa: Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada.

Fishbein, M. & Ajzen, I. (1975). Belief, attitudes, intention and behavior: an introduction to theory and research. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley.

Fuzek, J.F. & Ammons, R.L. (1977). Techniques for the subjective assessment of comfort in fabrics and garments. In N.R.S. Hollies & R.F. Goldman (Eds.), *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 121 - 130). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science.

Hollies, N.R.S. (1977). Psychological scaling in comfort assessment. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 107 - 120). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. I. arctic and tropical environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0436.

Maudsley, W.M. (1985). Report on a survey of firefighter attitudes towards their current protective clothing. Unpublished Paper, Edmonton Fire Department, Edmonton, Alberta.

Phillips, A.W., M.D. (1974). Behavioral problems in burn prevention.. Eighth Annual Meeting of Information Council on Fabric Flammability - Dec. 5, 1974.

Solomon, S.S. (1971). What color is best?. *Fire Chief Magazine*, 15, 42.

Wight Phillips, A. (1974). Behavioral problems in burn prevention. *Proceedings of: Eighth Annual Meeting of Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 165 - 172.

William, H. & Pepler, J.R. (1986). Is there a F.E.A.T. in your future. *Fire Command*, (June), 14 - 17.

Alkidas, A. & others (1971). Study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods, report no. 1. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Alkidas, A. & others (1972). The study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods. report no. 2. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Ashkenazi, B.S. (1987). Need For Suitable Standards to Eliminate Existing Difficulties. *Colourage*, 34(5), 28-30.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Benisek, L. (1976). Improvement of the natural flame-Resistance of wool - 4. wool-Rich blends with polyester fiber and nylon. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 67(7), 261 - 265.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 44(12), 956 - 958.

Kydd, G.H., Spindola, K., & Askew, G.K. (1982). Fuel Fire Tests of Selected Assemblies. Natick: Naval Clothing Textile Research Facility.

Langstaff, W.I. & Trent, L.C. (1980). The effect of polyester fiber content on the burn injury potential of polyester/Cotton blend fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7, 26 - 39.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Simpson, R.M. (1988). Firefighters' Clothing.. BTTG, Nov.30, 1988,1-9.

Smith, W.C. (1988). Protective Clothing Market. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 49-50, 52,54.

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Tesoro, G.C. & Rivlin, J. (1971). Flammability behavior of experimental blends. *Journal of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 3(7), 156 - 160.

Anon (1988). Batelle's Robotic Mannequin. *Knitting International 95, 1135(40).*

Burton, A.C. (1935). Human calorimetry II, The average temperature of the tissues of the body.. *Journal of Nutrition*, 9 , 261-280.

Colin, J., Timbal, J., Houdas, Y., Boutelier, C., & Guieu, J.D. (1971). Computation of mean body temperature from rectal and skin temperatures.. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 31 (3), 484-489.

Crow, R.M. (1988). Why cold-wet makes on feel chilled: A literature review. (DREO Technical Note 88-22, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Hardy, J.D., & DuBois, E.F. (1938). The technic of measuring radiation and convection.. *Journal of Nutrition*, 15(5), 461-475.

Knox, F.S. III (1979). Fire Simulator/Shutter System for Testing Protective Fabrics and Calibrating Thermal Sensors. Washington, DC: Army Aeromedical Research Lab.

Nevins, R.G., Rohles, F.H., Springer, W., & Fererherm, A.M.. (1966). A temperature-humidity chart for thermal comfort of seated persons.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 8(4), 55-61.

Newburgh, L.H. (1949). *Physiology of heat regulation and the science of clothing*. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders.

Ramanathan, N. L. (1964). A new weighting system for mean surface temperature of the human body.. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 19(3), 531-533.

Rohles, F.H. Jr.. (1965). A psychologist looks at air movement.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 7(7), 48-49.

Rohles, F.H. Jr.. (1971). The ecosystem complex a new approach in specifying the man-environment relationship.. *Journal Environmental Systems*, 1(4), 321-328.

Teichner, W.H. (1948). Assessment of mean body surface temperature.. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 12, 169-176.

Veghte, J.H. (1989). Physiologic field evaluation of hazardous materials protectice ensembles.. *Local Receive Site Coordination Guide*, 7, 1-47. Emmitsburg,MD: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

References pertinent to BREATHING APPARATUS

Anon (1988). Batelle's Robotic Mannequin. *Knitting International 95, 1135(40).*

Burgess, W.A., Sidor, Reinhard, Lynch, Buchanan, J.J., Paul, & Clougherty, E. (1977). Minimum protection factors for respiratory protective devices for firefighters. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38(1), 18 - 23.

Davis, P.O., Dotson, C.O. (1987). Physiological Aspects of Fire Fighting.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 23(3), 280-291.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Hom, S. (1980). Breathing apparatus and firefighter deaths - part 1. *Fire Command*, 47(6), 24.

Hom, S. (1980). Breathing apparatus and firefighter deaths - part 2. *Fire Command*, 47(7), 22.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Scholander, P.F. (1947). Analyzer for accurate estimation of respiratory gases in one-Half cubic centimeter sample. *Journal of Biology and Chemistry*, 167, 234 - 250.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

References pertinent to BURN INJURY

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology,* 12, 205 - 218.

Albright, J.D., Knox III, F.S., DuRois, D.R., & Keiser, G.M. (1971). The Testing of Thermal Protective Clothing in a Reproducible Fuel Fire Environment, A Feasibility Study.. Washington, D.C.:US Army Medical R&D Command.

Alkidas, A. & others (1971). Study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods, report no. 1. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Alkidas, A. & others (1972). The study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods. report no. 2. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Anon (0000). Literature survey of burn injury potential of conventional wearing apparel.. Source unknown.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine,* 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News,* 10(8).

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1985). Fire study. *Textile Horizons,* (May), 17.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer,* 79(3), 21.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1966). Development of clothing for protection from convective heat. *Fire Technology,* 2(3), 219 - 225.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials,* 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal,* 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Claus, W.D. Jr. (1973). Heat conduction in a two layer system with application to heat transfer to skin. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 4(1), 52 - 55.

Conn, J.J., Grant, G.A. (1991). Review of Test Methods for Material Flammability.. Nepean: G.A. Grant Scientific Consultants Limited.

Crown, E.M. (1985). Effect of garment design and construction on fire hazard potential of children's nightclothes. Ottawa: Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada.

Cullis, C.F. & Hirschler, M.M. (1981). The combustion of organic polymers (International series of monographs on chemistry). New York: Oxford University Press.

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Esch, V.H. (1976). Physiological hazards in fire-fighting as seen by a surgeon. *Conference on Protection for Fire Fighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Gagge, A.D. & Nishi, Y. (1977). Heat exchange between human skin surface and thermal environment. In D.H.K. Lee (Ed.) *Handbook of Physiology* (Section 9). Bethesda: American Physiological Society.

Griffin, et al (1978). Welding processes. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Harmathy, T. (1985). Fire safety: science and engineering. *STP 882: ASTM Special Technical Publication.*

Henriques, F.C. Jr., & Moritz, A.R. (1947). Studies of thermal injury I: the conduction of heat to and through skin and the temperatures attained therein - a theoretical and experimental investigation. *American Journal of Pathology*, 23, 531 - 549.

Henriques, F.C. Jr. (1947). Studies of thermal injury vs. the predictability and the significance of thermally induced rate processes leading to irreversible epidermal injury. *Archives of Pathology*, 43(5), 489 - 502.

Kalekar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1972). Pre-Ignition heat transfer in fabric-Skin systems: dry fabrics. *Textile Chemist and Colorist*, 4(8), 29.

Karter, M.J. (1980). Firefighter injuries in the U.S. during 1979. *Fire Command*, 47, 25 - 32.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Knox, F.S. III (1979). Fire Simulator/Shutter System for Testing Protective Fabrics and Calibrating Thermal Sensors. Washington, DC: Army Aeromedical Research Lab.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel flammability: accident simulations and bench-Scale tests. *Textile Research Journal*, 287 - 303.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel Flammability: Accident Simulations and Bench-Scale Tests.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 56(5), 287-303.

Krasny, J.,Rockett, J.A., Huang, D. (1988). Protecting Fire Fighters Exposed in Room Fires: Comparison of Results of Bench Scale Test for Thermal Protection and Conditions During Room Flashover.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 24(1), 5-19.

Langstaff, W.I. & Trent, L.C. (1980). The effect of polyester fiber content on the burn injury potential of polyester/Cotton blend fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7, 26 - 39.

Leung, E.Y. (1988). A literature review of thermal injury.. Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Alberta., March, 1988.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Miller, J. (1986). Fire resistant workwear. *Occupational Health and Safety*, 8(4), 5 - 7.

Mixter, G. & Pearse, H.E. (1953). Studies of flash burns: the protection afforded by 2, 4 and 6 layer fabric combinations. The University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.: Atomic Energy Project UR 261.

Mixter, G. (1954). Studies on flash burns. University of Rochester: Atomic Energy Report UR-354 10/27/54.

Moritz, A.R. & Henriques, F.C. Jr. (1947). Studies of thermal injury II: the relative importance of time and surface temperature in the causation of cutaneous burns. *American Journal of Pathology*, 23(5), 695 - 720.

Moritz, A.R. (1947). Studies of thermal injury III: the pathology and pathogenesis of cutaneous burns - an experimental study. *The American Journal of Pathology*, 23(6), 915 - 941.

Nemec, M.M. (1978). Hand and body injuries: prime targets in the war on accidents. *Occupational Hazards*, 40(3), 37 - 42.

Neskestad, G., Kaleckar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1971). Study of pre-ignition heat transfer through a fabric-Skin system subjected to a heat source. Norwood, Massachusessets: Factory Mutual Research Corp., COM 73 10959.

Norman, C.J., Street, P.J., & Thompson, T. (1985). Flame-protective Clothing for the Workplace.. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 29(2), 131-148.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Norton, M.J.T., Kadolph, S.J., Hohnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1985). Design, construction, and use of Minnesota woman, a thermally instrumented mannequin.. *Textile Research Journal*, 55, 5-12.

Phillips, A.W., M.D. (1974). Behavioral problems in burn prevention.. Eighth Annual Meeting of Information Council on Fabric Flammability - Dec. 5, 1974.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Stoll, A.M. & Greene, L.C. (1959). Relationship between pain and tissue damage due to thermal radiation. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 14, 373 - 382.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1968). Burn protection and prevention in convective and radiant heat transfer. *Aerospace Medicine*, 39, 1097 - 1100.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1969). Method and rating system for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aerospace Medicine*, 40, 1232 - 1238.

Stoll, A.M., & Chianta, M.A. (1971). Heat transfer through fabrics as related to thermal injury. *Transactions New York Academy of Sciences Series II*, 33, 649 - 670.

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Trent, L.C., Resch, W.A., Coppari, L.A., & Finley, D.L. (1979). Design and construction of a thermally-instrumented mannequin for measuring the burn injury potential of wearing apparel.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 639-647.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Veghte, J.H. (1987). Effect of Moisture on the Burn Potential in Fire Fighters'Gloves.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 23(4), 313-322.

Vickers, A.J., Krasny, J. & Tovey, H. (1973). Some apparel fire hazard parameters. *Information Council on Fabric Flammability, Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting*, New York City, 205 - 226.

Wight Phillips, A. (1974). Behavioral problems in burn prevention. *Proceedings of: Eighth Annual Meeting of Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 165 - 172.

Williams-Leir, G. (1967). Deaths from clothing and bedding fires. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*, 58, 444.

References pertinent to
CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

Abbott, N.J., Schulmann, S., Schoppee, M.M. (1976). Heat resistant and nonflammable materials. *AFML-TR-76-47, Annual Report of Work Done During Contract F33615-75-C-5168.*

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1983). Flame-Retardant, petrol, oil, water and acid repellent wool. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(6), 329 - 334.

Berardinelli, S.P., Moyer, E.S., & Hall, R.C. (1990). Ammonia and Ethylene Oxide Permeation Through Selected Protective Clothing.. Journal Article - American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal, 51(11), 595-600.

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Kawabata, S., Postle, R., & Niwa, M. (1983). *Objective specification of fabric quality, mechanical properties and mechanical performance.* Osaka, Japan: TMSJ.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Stull, J.O. (1985). Criteria for the selection of candidate chemical protective clothing materials. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 4(2), 13 - 22.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Ward, D. (1982). Industrial textiles. promoting the 'Comfort zone'. *Textile Month*, (Aug.), 17.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*. (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

References pertinent to CLEANING

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., & Braend-persson, A. (1983). International Conference on Protective Clothing Systems. Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Johnsen, A.C., Eggestad, J. (1985). Effects on Flame Retardant Cotton of Laundering with Bleach. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(1), 1-4.

Renbourn, E.T. (1971). Physiology and hygiene of materials and clothing. Warford Herts, England: Merrow.

Renbourn, E.T. & Rees, W.H. (1972). *Materials and clothing in health and disease.* London: H.K. Lewis.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

References pertinent to CLOTHING PERFORMANCE

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., & Braend-persson, A. (1983). International Conference on Protective Clothing Systems. Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., Brand-Persson, A. (1986). Protective Clothing Systems. Stockholm, Sweden: National Defence Research Institute.

Anon (1979). Wool to protect british steel workers. *Golden Fleece*, 8(21).

Anon (1984). Flame-resistant cloth provides up to three minutes of protection. *Japan Economic Journal*, 22(1117), 16.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. Navy Battle Dress Program. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9, 99-116.

Bouchillon, R.E. (1984). Protective Performance of Polybenzimidazole-Blend Fabrics.. In R.L. Barker & G.C. Coletta (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing*(pp.389-404). Philadelphia: ASTM.

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Jeffries, R. (1989). Functional Aspects of High Performance Clothing.. *Textiles-Fashioning the Future*, 119-133.

Konz, S. & Duncan, J. (1971). Evaluation of two water cooled hoods. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 77(1), 232 - 238.

Konz, S. & Aurora, D. (1973). An evaluation of a dynamic cooling shirt. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 79(I), 52 - 61.

Munson, D.M., & Sprague, C.H. (1974). A composite ensemble method for estimating thermal insulating values of clothing. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80(I), 120 - 129.

Osczevski, R.J. (1989). Trial Run II: A cold weather clothing and equipment trial conducted on the west coast of James Bay. (DREO Technical Note 89-14, July 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defence.

Peacock, R.D., Krasny, J.F., Rockett, J.A., Huang, D. (1990). Protecting Fire Fighters Exposed in Room Fires, Part 2: Performance of Turnout Coat Materials Under Actual Fire Conditions.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 26(3),203-222.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications.. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Veghte, J.H., Smedley, D.C. (1982). S.A.F.E. analyzes protective gear.. *Fire Service Today,* September 1982, 26-28.

Webb, P.W., Beckman, E.L., Sexton, P., & Vaughn, W.S. (1991). Physiological Design Goals and Proposed Thermal Limits for U.S.Navy Thermal Garments:Proceedings of Two Conferences Sponsored by the Naval Medical Research and. Bethesda, MD.: Naval Medical Research & Development Command.

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., Brand-Persson, A. (1986). Protective Clothing Systems. Stockholm, Sweden: National Defence Research Institute.

Anon (0000). Literature survey of burn injury potential of conventional wearing apparel.. Source unknown.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1987). Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility - Brief.. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing & Textile Research Facility.

Anon (1990). Use and Care of Chemical Protective Flame Resistant Coat and Trousers Used by Aircrew.. U.S.: United States Natick Research Development and Engineering Center.

Anon. (1983). Dress right for safety: general body protection.. *National Safety News*, 127(3), 54-57

Babers, F.H., & McQuade, A.J. (1959). Thermal Protection of the Individual Soldier. Natick, MA: Quartermaster Research and Engineering.

Barker, R.,Geshbury, A., & Behnke, W.P. (1989). Test Methods for Evaluating the Thermal Protection of Heat Resistant Fabrics and Protective Clothing Systems.. American Chemical Society, 198th National Meething.

Beck, K. (1975). Part 2: clothing and equipment. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 36 - 38.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Blockley, W.V. (1968). Quantitative assessment of the thermal burden imposed by clothing. *Environmental Research*, 2, 11 - 21.

Branson, D.H. (1982). Assessment of thermal response to subjects wearing functionally designed protective clothing. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 43, 1454B.

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Brewster, E.P., & Barker, R.L. (1982). Bibliography of published information on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9(1), 11 - 19.

Cain, B., Farnworth, B., & Osczevski, R. (1988). The concept and theoretical considerations of a cold weather clothing system. (DREO Report no. 998, December 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Canadian General Standards board. (1988). Firefighters' protective clothing for protection against heat and flame.. CAN/CGSB 155.1 National Standard of Canada. Ottawa, Canada.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Claus, W.D. Jr. (1973). Heat conduction in a two layer system with application to heat transfer to skin. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 4(1), 52 - 55.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

Farnworth, B. (1989). Some practical advice on cold weather clothing. (DREO Technical Note 89-21, August, 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Fonseca, G.F. (1970). Heat-Transfer properties of ten underwear-Outerwear ensembles. *Textile Research Journal*, 40, 553 - 558.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1970). Clothing: comfort and function. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Fourt, L., Hollies, N.R., & Utech, H.P.. (1974). The firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis.. *Journal of Safety Research*. 6(1), 2-13.

Freeston, W.D. et al. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of pBI fabric. *AFML-TR-70-267.*

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Mclaren, M.C. (1985). Flame Retardant (FR) Materials for Operational Military Clothing. Ottawa: Fourteenth Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Musgrove, J. (1991). Protective Apparel and Materials for Defense.. *Indian Textile Journal*, 101(10), 24-33.

Nivin, C.C. & Babbitt, J.D. (1938). On the heat transmission of textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 29, T161 - T172.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Osczevski, R.J. (1989). Trial Run II: A cold weather clothing and equipment trial conducted on the west coast of James Bay. (DREO Technical Note 89-14, July 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defence.

Pine, M.W. (1988). Aluminized Proximity Crash-Rescue Coat/Trouser Ensemble: A Technical Evaluation. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Plitt, K.F. & Utech, H.P. (1971). Flammability of turnout coats tested. *Fire Engineering*, (Nov.), 60.

Sacks, M. (1988). Protective Garments..

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications.. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Teitlebaum, A., & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Increased energy cost with multiple clothing layers. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 32, 743 - 744.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Veghte, J.H. (1989). Physiologic field evaluation of hazardous materials protectice ensembles.. *Local Receive Site Coordination Guide*, 7, 1-47. Emmitsburg,MD: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Watkins, S.M., Valla, M.K., & Rosen, L.R. (1978). The development of two protective apparel systems for firefighting. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, PB80-216310, National Fire Prevention and Control Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Webb, P.W., Beckman, E.L., Sexton, P., & Vaughn, W.S. (1991). Physiological Design Goals and Proposed Thermal Limits for U.S.Navy Thermal Garments:Proceedings of Two Conferences Sponsored by the Naval Medical Research and. Bethesda, MD.: Naval Medical Research & Development Command.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Yaglov, G.P., & Rao, M.N. (1947). Loose versus close-fitting clothing for work in tropical heat. *Journal of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*, 29, 140 - 142.

References pertinent to COLD WEATHER CLOTHING

Cain, B., Farnworth, B., & Osczevski, R. (1988). The concept and theoretical considerations of a cold weather clothing system. (DREO Report no. 998, December 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Crow, R.M., Dewar, M.M. (1988). Characterization of cold-wet conditions. (DREO Technical Note 88-23, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Crow, R.M. (1988). Why cold-wet makes on feel chilled: A literature review. (DREO Technical Note 88-22, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Farnworth, B. (1989). Some practical advice on cold weather clothing. (DREO Technical Note 89-21, August, 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Osczevski, R.J. (1989). Trial Run II: A cold weather clothing and equipment trial conducted on the west coast of James Bay. (DREO Technical Note 89-14, July 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defence.

COMFORT - WEARING

Andreen, J.H., Gibson, J.W. & Wetmore, O.C. (1953). Fabric evaluations based on physiological measurements of comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 23, 11 - 23.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. NFPA.

Anon (1973). Wool has helped them win many a rally. *Goul Vag 3*: 4, 8.

Anon (1989). Dufelt Suits Chosen by London Fire Brigade.. *High Performance Textiles*, 9(8), 6-7.

Astrand, P.O. & Rodahl, K. (1977). Chapter fifteen - temperature regulation. In P.O. Astrand and K. Rodahl's *Textbook of Work Physiology.* New York: McGraw Hill, 491 - 536.

Astrand, P.O. & Rodahl, K. (1977). Textbook of Work Physiology. New York: McGraw Hill.

Attia, M., Engel, P. & Hildebrandt., G. (1979). Quantification of thermal comfort parameters using a behavioral indicator. *Physiology and Behavior*, 24, 901 - 909.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology*, 15, 283 - 290.

Beck, K. (1975). Part 2: clothing and equipment. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 36 - 38.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Blockley, W.V. (1968). Quantitative assessment of the thermal burden imposed by clothing. *Environmental Research*, 2, 11 - 21.

Branson, D.H. (0000). Sweating, comfort, and manual dexterity performance as influenced by chemical-protective glove liners.. Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising, Oklahoma State University.

Branson, D.H. (1982). Assessment of thermal response to subjects wearing functionally designed protective clothing. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 43, 1454B.

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Breckenridge, J.R. (1977). Effects of body motion on convective and evaporative heat exchanges through various designs of clothing. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 153 - 166). Ann Arbor; MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Cassie, A.B.D. (1949). Characteristics for warmth in underwear fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute, Proceedings*, 40, 444 - 453.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Clulow, E. (1984). Comfort indoors. Textile Horizons, 4(9), 20 - 22.

Craig, F.N. & Cummings, E.G. (1962). Thermal influence of sunshine and clothing on men walking in humid heat. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 17, 311 - 316.

Craig, F.N. (1972). Evaporative cooling of men in wet clothing. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 33, 331 - 336.

Day, M. & Sturgeon, P.Z. (1986). Water vapor transmission rates through textile materials as measured by differential scanning calorimetry. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(3), 157 - 161.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

DeMartino, R.N. (1984). Comfort properties of polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314-319.

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Fanger, P.O. (1972). Thermal comfort. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 68 - 87.

Farnworth, B. & Dolhan, D.A. (1985). Heat and water transport through cotton and polypropylene underwear. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(10), 627 - 630.

Fonseca, G.F. (1970). Heat-Transfer properties of ten underwear-Outerwear ensembles. *Textile Research Journal*, 40, 553 - 558.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1970). Clothing: comfort and function. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1971). Improvement of firemen's turnout coats for greater comfort and effectiveness in work. Final Report on Contract National Bureau of Standards(1).

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Fuzek, J.F. & Ammons, R.L. (1977). Techniques for the subjective assessment of comfort in fabrics and garments. In N.R.S. Hollies & R.F. Goldman (Eds.), *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 121 - 130). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science.

Gagge, A.D. & Nishi, Y. (1977). Heat exchange between human skin surface and thermal environment. In D.H.K. Lee (Ed.) *Handbook of Physiology* (Section 9). Bethesda: American Physiological Society.

Goldman, R.F. (1963). Tolerance time for working in the heat when wearing cBR protective clothing. *Mil. Med.*, 128, 776 - 786.

Goldman, R.F., Green, E.D. & Iampietro, P.F. (1965). Tolerance of hot wet environments by resting man. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 20, 271 - 277.

Goldman, R.F. (1977). Thermal comfort factors: concepts and definitions. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 3 - 8). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Haisman, M.F. (1977). Physiological aspects of protective clothing for military personnel. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 9 - 18). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hardy, J.D., & DuBois, E.F. (1938). The technic of measuring radiation and convection.. *Journal of Nutrition*, 15(5), 461-475.

Harnett, P. (1984). Functions and properties of 'Thermal' underwear. *Wool Science Review*(60), 3 - 11.

Henane, R., Bittel, J., Vivet, R. & Morino, S. (1979). Thermal strain resulting from protective clothing of an armored vehicle crew in warm conditions. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 599 - 603.

Hillermeier, K. (1983). Fiber subtitutes for asbestos. *Textile Month*, (Sept.).

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. (1977). Psychological scaling in comfort assessment. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 107 - 120). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. et al (1979). A human perception analysis approach to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 557-564.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Holmer, I. & Elnas, S. (1981). Physiological evaluation of the resistance to evaporative heat transfer by clothing. *Ergonomics*, 24(1), 63 - 74.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Hunter, R.S. (1975). *The measurement of appearance.*. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 348 pps

Iampietro, P.F. & Goldman, R.F. (1965). Tolerance of men working in hot humid environments. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 20, 73 - 76.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314 - 319.

Kalekar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1972). Pre-Ignition heat transfer in fabric-Skin systems: dry fabrics. *Textile Chemist and Colorist*, 4(8), 29.

Kamon, E., Avellini, B. & Krojewski, J. (1978). Physiological and biophysical limits to work in the heat for clothed men and women. *Journal of Applied Physiology: Respiration, Environment and Exercise Physiology*, 44(6), 918 - 925.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. I. arctic and tropical environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0436.

Kim, C.J. & Piromthamsiri, K. (1984). Sensory and physical hand properties of inherently flame-Retardant sleepwear fabrics. Journal Paper No. 284 of the Home Economics Research Institute, College of Home Economics, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.

Konz, S., & Gupta, V.K.. (1969). Water cooled hood affects creative productivity.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 11(7), 40-43.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Lundblad, B. (1985). U.S. air force (Space division) protective clothing development program. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 218.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

McNall, P.E., Joax, J., Rohles, F.H., Nevins, R.G. & Springer, W. (1967). Thermal comfort (thermally neutral) conditions for three levels of activity. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 731, 1.3.1 - 1.3.14.

McNall, P.E., Ryan, P.W., Rohles, F.HJ., Nevins, R.G. & Springer, W.E. (1968). Metabolic rates at four activity levels and their relationship to thermal comfort. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 74(Part I,2067), IV 3.1 - IV 3.14

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Morris, M.A., Prato, H.H., Chadwick, S.L. & Bernauer, E.M. (1985). Comfort of warm-Up suits during exercise as related to moisture transport properties of fabrics. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 14(1), 163 - 170.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Nevins, R.G., Rohles, F.H., Springer, W., & Fererherm, A.M.. (1966). A temperature-humidity chart for thermal comfort of seated persons.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 8(4), 55-61.

Nishi, Y. & Gagge, A.P. (1970). Moisture permeation of clothing - a factor governing thermal equilibrium and comfort. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 76(7), 137 - 145.

Nishi, Y. (1973). Vapor permeation efficiency of clothing by naphthalene sublimation. *Arch. Aci. Physiol.*, 27, A163 - A169.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Nivin, C.C. & Babbitt, J.D. (1938). On the heat transmission of textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 29, T161 - T172.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Ramsey, J.D. & Ayorib, M.M. (1975). Occupational heat stress. *Industrial Engineering*, 7(9), 38 - 42.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 39(6), 491 - 495.

Ramsey, J.D. & Bashir, M.Y. (1980). Subjective estimates of physiological responses and perceptual-motor performance in the heat. *Applied Ergonomics*, 11(4), 194 - 198.

Rees, W.H. (1941). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 32(Aug.), T149 - T166.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Rohles, F.H. Jr.. (1965). A psychologist looks at air movement.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 7(7), 48-49.

Rohles, F.H. (1969). Preference for the thermal environment by the elderly. *Human Factors*, 11(1), 37 - 41.

Rohles, F.H. Jr.. (1971). The ecosystem complex a new approach in specifying the man-environment relationship.. *Journal Environmental Systems*, 1(4), 321-328.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Scheurell, D.M., Spivak, S.M. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1985). Dynamic surface wetness of fabrics in relation to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(7), 394 - 399.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shannon, E. & Reich, N. (1985). European study tour review of clothing and textile comfort research. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 197 - 204.

Simpson, R.M. (1988). Firefighters' Clothing.. BTTG, Nov.30, 1988,1-9.

Smith, J. (1985). Comfort in casuals. *Textile Horizons*, 5(8), 35 - 38

Smith, J.E. (1986). The comfort of clothing. *Textiles*, 15(1), 23 - 27.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Umbach, K. H. (1987). Methods of Measurement for Testing Physiological Requirements of Civilian, Work, and Protective Clothing and Uniforms.. *Melliand Textilberichte/International Textile Reports (German Edition)*, 68(11) 857-865.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1984). Testing water barriers in protective clothing. *Firehouse*, (Sept.), 36 - 38.

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Veghte, J.H. (1989). Physiologic field evaluation of hazardous materials protectice ensembles.. *Local Receive Site Coordination Guide*, 7, 1-47. Emmitsburg,MD: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1971). Effect of cooling of peripheral parts of the body on general thermal comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 41, 827 - 833.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1972). Evaluation of the properties and clothing comfort of the scandinavian ski dress in wear trials. *Textile Research Journal*, 42, 125 - 134.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1973). Assessment and analysis of the bellows ventilation of clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 474 - 482.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1976). Physiological responses and thermal, humidity and comfort sensations in wear trials with cotton and polypropylene vest. *Textile Research Journal*, 46, 30 - 38.

Ward, D. (1982). Industrial textiles. promoting the 'Comfort zone'. *Textile Month*, (Aug.), 17.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*. (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest*.

Woodcock, A.H. (1962). Moisture transfer in textile systems. Part I.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32, 628 - 633.

Yaglov, G.P., & Rao, M.N. (1947). Loose versus close-fitting clothing for work in tropical heat. *Journal of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*, 29, 140 - 142.

COMFORT ASSESSMENT

Andreen, J.H., Gibson, J.W. & Wetmore, O.C. (1953). Fabric evaluations based on physiological measurements of comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 23, 11 - 23.

Anon (1988). Batelle's Robotic Mannequin. *Knitting International 95, 1135(40).*

Astrand, P.O. & Rodahl, K. (1977). Textbook of Work Physiology. New York: McGraw Hill.

Attia, M., Engel, P. & Hildebrandt., G. (1979). Quantification of thermal comfort parameters using a behavioral indicator. *Physiology and Behavior*, 24, 901 - 909.

Blockley, W.V. (1968). Quantitative assessment of the thermal burden imposed by clothing. *Environmental Research*, 2, 11 - 21.

Branson, D.H. (1982). Assessment of thermal response to subjects wearing functionally designed protective clothing. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 43, 1454B.

Cain, B., Farnworth, B., & Osczevski, R. (1988). The concept and theoretical considerations of a cold weather clothing system. (DREO Report no. 998, December 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Clulow, E. (1984). Comfort indoors. Textile Horizons, 4(9), 20 - 22.

Craig, F.N. & Cummings, E.G. (1962). Thermal influence of sunshine and clothing on men walking in humid heat. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 17, 311 - 316.

Crow, R.M. (1988). Why cold-wet makes on feel chilled: A literature review. (DREO Technical Note 88-22, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Day, M. & Sturgeon, P.Z. (1986). Water vapor transmission rates through textile materials as measured by differential scanning calorimetry. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(3), 157 - 161.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

Fuzek, J.F. & Ammons, R.L. (1977). Techniques for the subjective assessment of comfort in fabrics and garments. In N.R.S. Hollies & R.F. Goldman (Eds.), *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 121 - 130). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science.

Goldman, R.F. (1977). Thermal comfort factors: concepts and definitions. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 3 - 8). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hardy, J.D., & DuBois, E.F. (1938). The technic of measuring radiation and convection.. *Journal of Nutrition*, 15(5), 461-475.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort: Interaction of thermal, ventilation, construction and assessment factors. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Ann Arbor Science.

Hollies, N.R.S. (1977). Psychological scaling in comfort assessment. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 107 - 120). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. et al (1979). A human perception analysis approach to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 557-564.

Huck, J., & McCullough, E.A. (1988). Fire Fighter Turnout Clothing-Physiological and Subjective Evaluation.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Hunter, R.S. (1975). *The measurement of appearance.*. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 348 pps

Jeffries, R. (1989). Functional Aspects of High Performance Clothing.. *Textiles-Fashioning the Future*, 119-133.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Morris, M.A., Prato, H.H., Chadwick, S.L. & Bernauer, E.M. (1985). Comfort of warm-Up suits during exercise as related to moisture transport properties of fabrics. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 14(1), 163 - 170.

Nishi, Y. & Gagge, A.P. (1970). Moisture permeation of clothing - a factor governing thermal equilibrium and comfort. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 76(7), 137 - 145.

Nishi, Y. (1973). Vapor permeation efficiency of clothing by naphthalene sublimation. *Arch. Aci. Physiol.*, 27, A163 - A169.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Ramsey, J.D. & Ayorib, M.M. (1975). Occupational heat stress. *Industrial Engineering*, 7(9), 38 - 42.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 39(6), 491 - 495.

Rohles F.H. Jr., Konz, S.A., McCullough, E.A., and Milliken, G.A. (1981). A Scaling procedure for evaluating the comfort characteristics of protective clothing.. Proceedings of the 1983 International Conference on Protective Clothing SystemStockholm, Sweden, Aug, 23-27, 1981, 133-140.

Rohles, F.H. (1969). Preference for the thermal environment by the elderly. *Human Factors*, 11(1), 37 - 41.

Rohles, F.H. Jr. (1971). Psychological aspects of thermal comfort. *ASHRAE Journal*, 13(1), 86 - 90.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Rohles, F.H. (1974). The measurement and prediction of thermal comfort. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80(2039, Part 2), RP-118, 98 - 114.

Rohles, F.H., Hayter, R.B. & Milliken, G. (1975). Effective temperature [ET] as a predictor of thermal comfort. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81(2368,Part 2), RP-11, 148 - 156.

Scheurell, D.M., Spivak, S.M. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1985). Dynamic surface wetness of fabrics in relation to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(7), 394 - 399.

Shannon, E. & Reich, N. (1985). European study tour review of clothing and textile comfort research. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 197 - 204.

Smith, J. (1985). Comfort in casuals. *Textile Horizons*, 5(8), 35 - 38

Smith, J.E. (1986). The comfort of clothing. *Textiles*, 15(1), 23 - 27.

Umbach, K. H. (1987). Methods of Measurement for Testing Physiological Requirements of Civilian, Work, and Protective Clothing and Uniforms.. *Melliand Textilberichte/International Textile Reports (German Edition)*, 68(11) 857-865.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1971). Effect of cooling of peripheral parts of the body on general thermal comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 41, 827 - 833.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1972). Evaluation of the properties and clothing comfort of the scandinavian ski dress in wear trials. *Textile Research Journal*, 42, 125 - 134.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1973). Assessment and analysis of the bellows ventilation of clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 474 - 482.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1976). Physiological responses and thermal, humidity and comfort sensations in wear trials with cotton and polypropylene vest. *Textile Research Journal*, 46, 30 - 38.

Woodcock, A.H. (1962). Moisture transfer in textile systems. Part I.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32, 628 - 633.

Reeps, S.M. (1977). A Personal Cooling System for Helicopter Pilots. Naval Air Development Center Warminster Pa Aircraft and Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

References pertinent to DURABILITY OF F R FIBERS

07/30/92

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology,* 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine,* 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News,* (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology,* 13(4), 329 - 338.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology,* 15, 283 - 290.

Baltinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated,* 168.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal,* 51, 533 - 541.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics,* 1(1), 7 - 17.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine,* 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability,* 7.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal,* 47, 62 - 66.

Coffin, D.R., Serad, G.A., Hicks, H.L., & Montgomery, R.T.. (1982). Properties and applications of Celanese PBI-polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal,* 54, 516-521.

Day, M. & Wiles, D.M. (1974). Effect of light on the flammability of Nomex fabric. Textile Research Journal, (Nov. 1974), 888-891.

Day, M., Cooney, J.D., Suprunchuk, T. (1988). Durability of Firefighters'Protective Clothing to Heat and Light.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 58(3), 141-147.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability,* 2, 57 - 76.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen,* (April) 34.

Hillermeier, K. (1983). Fiber subtitutes for asbestos. *Textile Month,* (Sept.).

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal,* 44(12), 956 - 958.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal,* 96, 50 - 51.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal,* 48, 314 - 319.

Kasem, M.A. & Rorlette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability,* 3, 316 - 329.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists,* 4, 33 - 40.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology,* 18(4), 309 - 318.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations,*(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal,* 50, 185 - 193.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal,* 49, 202 - 212.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal,* 49(1), 28 - 33.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute,* 75(1), 28.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal,* 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shealy, O.L., Lynch, J.A. & Arnold, H.W. (1974). New flame resistant textile fibres. *Modern Textiles*, 55, 50 - 56.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Wardle, M.W. (1977). High performance coated fabrics of Kevlar aramid fiber. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 7(July), 3 - 23.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets.* (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Abbott, N.J.. (1973). The flammability of coated apparel fabrics.. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 3(10), 135-141.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology*, 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 6, 48 - 64.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine*, 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1979). Rayon inner layer for flame-retardant gloves. *Nonwovens Report International*(103), 9.

Anon (1981). New Flame Resistant Wool Clothing Goes on Show. *Wool Record*, 140(3445), 55.

Anon (1983). Fortamid composite fabrics. *Textile Digest* (March).

Anon (1987). From Geotextile to Mobiltextile-A Complete Range of Fibers for Technical Textiles. *Selezione Tessile*, 10, 86.

Anon (1988). United States Army Works With Spectra Fiber to Develop Lighter Weight Equipment.. *Inside Textiles*, 9(1), 6

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 221 - 225.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated*, 168.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 533 - 541.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1966). Development of clothing for protection from convective heat. *Fire Technology*, 2(3), 219 - 225.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Benisek, L. (1976). Improvement of the natural flame-Resistance of wool - 4. wool-Rich blends with polyester fiber and nylon. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 67(7), 261 - 265.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Benisek, L. (1985). Zirpro wool textiles. *Fire and Materials*, 8(4), 183 - 195.

Bingham, M.A., Hill, B.J.. (1975). A study of the thermal behavior of flame-resistant fibres and fabrics.. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 7(2), 347-358.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Brewster, E.P. & Barker, R.L. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123 - 130.

Brockmann, H.E. (1966). Design of Woven and Laminated Fabrics for Testing of Thermal Resistance. Perkasie: Prodesco Inc.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Cassie, A.B.D. (1949). Characteristics for warmth in underwear fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute, Proceedings*, 40, 444 - 453.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Cooper, M.H., Roy, M. (1990). Evaluation of Fire Retardant Treated 100% Cotton Open-End Denims.. Massachusetts: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Einest, E.D. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. *AFML-TR-74-118.*

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Higginbottom, G.S., & Silvia, J.Jr. (1974). Flame-Retardant Clothing and Textile Items for Use in Oxygen-Enriched Environments of Decompression Chambers. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research.

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Kasem, M.A. & Roriette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 3, 316 - 329.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 4, 33 - 40.

Kawabata, S., Postle, R., & Niwa, M. (1983). *Objective specification of fabric quality, mechanical properties and mechanical performance*. Osaka, Japan: TMSJ.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Neilson, E.B. & Richards, H.R. (1969). Fabric flammability: a proposed method for measuring rate-of-Burn. *Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 1(June), 270 - 277.

Nivin, C.C. & Babbitt, J.D. (1938). On the heat transmission of textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 29, T161 - T172.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Tesoro, G.C. & Rivlin, J. (1971). Flammability behavior of experimental blends. *Journal of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 3(7), 156 - 160.

Tweedie, A.S., Mitton, M.T. & Wiles, D.M. (1971). Rate-of-Burning measurements and evaluation of fabric flammability. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 88, 73 - 88.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Vickers, A.J., Krasny, J. & Tovey, H. (1973). Some apparel fire hazard parameters. *Information Council on Fabric Flammability, Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting*, New York City, 205 - 226.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Alkidas, A. & others (1971). Study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods, report no. 1. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Alkidas, A. & others (1972). The study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods. report no. 2. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part II: Multi-purpose finishes,. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(3), 140-145.

Benisek,L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part I: metal-complex applications.. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(2), 102-108.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

British Standards Institution. (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods.. BS3791, 2-28.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Buxton, A. (1989). Workwear and Thermal Protection.. *Textile Outlook International*, 23, 52-61.

Crown, E.M. (1985). Effect of garment design and construction on fire hazard potential of children's nightclothes. Ottawa: Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada.

Elnest, E.D. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. *AFML-TR-74-118.*

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Heskestad, G. (1973). Ease of ignition of fabrics exposed to flaming heat sources. Norwood, Mass.: Factory Mutual Research Corp.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Holmes, F.H. (1977). Flammability testing of textiles. *Textiles*, 6(1), 17 - 20.

Kasem, M.A. & Roriette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 3, 316 - 329.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 4, 33 - 40.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel flammability: accident simulations and bench-Scale tests. *Textile Research Journal*, 287 - 303.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel Flammability: Accident Simulations and Bench-Scale Tests.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 56(5), 287-303.

Mclaren, M.C. (1985). Flame Retardant (FR) Materials for Operational Military Clothing. Ottawa: Fourteenth Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Neilson, E.B. & Richards, H.R. (1969). Fabric flammability: a proposed method for measuring rate-of-Burn. *Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 1(June), 270 - 277.

Neskestad, G., Kaleckar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1971). Study of pre-ignition heat transfer through a fabric-Skin system subjected to a heat source. Norwood, Massachusessets: Factory Mutual Research Corp., COM 73 10959.

Norman, C.J., Street, P.J., & Thompson, T. (1985). Flame-protective Clothing for the Workplace.. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 29(2), 131-148.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Srivastava, M.L., Gupta, C.B. (1988). Fundamental Aspects of Flame Retardant Finishing of Textiles.. *Textile Dyer and Printer*, 21(10), 17-22.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

Yeh, K. (1985). Ignition Risk Analysis - Cigarette Ignition of Upholstered Furniture.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 21(2), 105-121.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1982). Materials and material assemblies used in clothing for protection against heat and flame - part 1. specification for flammability testing and performance. London, U.K.: British Standards Institution.

Anon (1989). Protective Clothing Byer's Guide.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 66(6), 51-58.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer*, 79(3), 21.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated*, 168.

Barker, R.,Geshbury, A., & Behnke, W.P. (1989). Test Methods for Evaluating the Thermal Protection of Heat Resistant Fabrics and Protective Clothing Systems.. American Chemical Society, 198th National Meething.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Cain, B., Farnworth, B., & Osczevski, R. (1988). The concept and theoretical considerations of a cold weather clothing system. (DREO Report no. 998, December 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Chianta, M.A. & Stoll, A.M. (1964). Heat transfer in protection from flames. *Aerospace Medicine*, 35, 7 - 10.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Claus, W.D. Jr. (1973). Heat conduction in a two layer system with application to heat transfer to skin. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 4(1), 52 - 55.

Clulow, E. (1984). Comfort indoors. Textile Horizons, 4(9), 20 - 22.

Ernst, E.D.. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. AFML-TR-74-118.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Jagielski, K. (1989). Safety and Protective Clothing. The Niche Market of the 90's.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 66(6), 44-48.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel Flammability: Accident Simulations and Bench-Scale Tests.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 56(5), 287-303.

Kupferman, Z. (1977). Non-reflective, wettable, fibrous fabric assemblies for firefighters' clothing. Natick, Mass.: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Kwan-Nan, Y. (1976). Calorimetric study on the burning of double-layer fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 218.

Lundblad, B. (1985). U.S. air force (Space division) protective clothing development program. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 218.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Mixter, G. & Pearse, H.E. (1953). Studies of flash burns: the protection afforded by 2, 4 and 6 layer fabric combinations. The University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.: Atomic Energy Project UR 261.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Munson, D.M., & Sprague, C.H. (1974). A composite ensemble method for estimating thermal insulating values of clothing. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80(I), 120 - 129.

Musgrove, J. (1991). Protective Apparel and Materials for Defense.. *Indian Textile Journal*, 101(10), 24-33.

Nivin, C.C. & Babbitt, J.D. (1938). On the heat transmission of textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 29, T161 - T172.

Osczevski, R.J. (1989). Trial Run II: A cold weather clothing and equipment trial conducted on the west coast of James Bay. (DREO Technical Note 89-14, July 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defence.

Peter, H. (1988). Requirements for Protective Clothing.. *Bekleidung+Waesche*, 40(9), 17-18, 22, 24-25.

Rees, W.H. (1941). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 32(Aug.), T149 - T166.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev, I., Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective Fabrics: A Comparison of Laboratory Methods for Evaluating Thermal Protective Performance in Convective/Radiant Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 54(10), 648-654.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology*, 12, 205 - 218.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1983). Fortamid composite fabrics. *Textile Digest* (March).

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology*, 13(4), 329 - 338.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 533 - 541.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*.

Dale, J.D., Crown, E.M., Ackerman, M.Y., Leung, E. & Rigakis, K.B. (1992). Instrumented mannequin evaluation of thermal protective clothing. In J.P. McBriarty & N.W. Henry (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing: ASTM STP 1133*, 3, DRAFT.

Ebneth, H. & Fitzky, H.G. (1985). Metallized textile fabrics for microwave-Protective suits. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 3(3), 36 - 42.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest.*

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine*, 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1979). New nomex wins fire-pit tests, becomes government standard. *Textile Week*, 5(31), 1.

Anon (1979). Rayon inner layer for flame-retardant gloves. *Nonwovens Report International*(103), 9.

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1983). Fortamid composite fabrics. *Textile Digest* (March).

Anon (1986). FR fibers: the european scene. *Textile Horizons*, (June), 33 - 35.

Anon (1988). Wet-Laid Nomex to be Made in Japan.. Japan: Nonwovens Markets and Fiber Structures Report.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer*, 79(3), 21.

Ashkenazi, B.S. (1987). Need For Suitable Standards to Eliminate Existing Difficulties. *Colourage*, 34(5), 28-30.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. Navy Battle Dress Program. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9, 99-116.

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology*, 13(4), 329 - 338.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Beck, K. (1975). Part 2: clothing and equipment. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 36 - 38.

Behnke, W.P. (1978). Aramid fibres for protective clothing. *Proceedings of the 1978 Symposium on Textile Flammability*.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1983). Flame-Retardant, petrol, oil, water and acid repellent wool. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(6), 329 - 334.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Bouchillon, R.E. (1984). Protective Performance of Polybenzimidazole-Blend Fabrics.. In R.L. Barker & G.C. Coletta (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing*(pp.389-404). Philadelphia: ASTM.

Brown, J.R., Browne, N.M., Burchill, P.J., & Egglestone G.T. (1983). Photochemical ageing of Kevlar 49.. Textile Research Journal, 3, (April), 214-219.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Day, M. & Wiles, D.M. (1974). Effect of light on the flammability of Nomex fabric. Textile Research Journal, (Nov. 1974), 888-891.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Hillermeier, K. (1983). Fiber subtitutes for asbestos. *Textile Month*, (Sept.).

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Hollies, N.R.S. et al (1979). A human perception analysis approach to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 557-564.

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 44(12), 956 - 958.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

JACKSON, D., SHINALL, K. (1988). Taking the Heat.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 63-65.

Kelly, W.T. (1967). Laboratory Shrinkage Evaluation of Nomex Summer Flight Suits. Philadelphia: Naval Air Engineering Center.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Kydd, G.H., Spindola, K., & Askew, G.K. (1982). Fuel Fire Tests of Selected Assemblies. Natick: Naval Clothing Textile Research Facility.

Kydd,G.H., & Askew, G.K. (1983). Fuel Fire Testing of the Quick-Donning Anti-Exposure Suit. Washington, DC: Naval Air Development Center, Aircraft & Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Leary, R.H. (1983). Protective clothing. *Textile Asia*, (July), 48 - 50.

Lee, Y.M., Barker, R. (1987). Thermal Protective Performance of Heat-Resistant Fabrics in Various High Intensity Heat Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 57(3), 123-132.

Lewyckyj, J.Z., & Reeps, S.M. (1978). Development of the CWU-48/P High Temperature Resistant Aramid Knit Flyer's Coverall.. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Technology Directorate.

Lewyckyj, J.Z. (1982). Development of the Helicopter Mobile Crewman Jacket. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Command.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McCone, L.K. (1962). Symposium on high-temperature fibers: HT-1 high temperature resistant polyamide fibers and paper.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 762-767.

McCrone, I. (1985). Kevlar for NZ navy gear. *Textile Horizons*, 5(Nov.), 10.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Panek, C. (1982). DuPont aramid fibers for thermal protective clothing. *Protective Clothing Papers Presented at Shirley Institute Conference*, S45, 47 - 54.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sacks, M. (1988). Protective Garments..

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Sellar, D. (1985). High-Performance aramid fibres - saving lives daily. *Australasian Textiles*, 5(4), 21 - 23.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Smith, W.C. (1988). Protective Clothing Market. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 49-50, 52,54.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.M. (1973). Evaluation of PBI and nomex II for air force flight suits. *AFML-TR-73-28*.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.H. (1973). The protective characteristics of PBI and nomex coveralls in JP-4 fuel fires. *AFML-TR-72-253, 20.*

Stanton, R.M. (1973). The response of PBI and nomex III fabrics exposed to a JP-4 fuel fire. *AFML-TR-73-37, 11 - 13, 23, 41 - 42.*

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Tesoro, G.C. & Rivlin, J. (1971). Flammability behavior of experimental blends. *Journal of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 3(7), 156 - 160.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Wardle, M.W. (1977). High performance coated fabrics of Kevlar aramid fiber. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 7(July), 3 - 23.

References pertinent to FIBERS - COTTON

07/30/92

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Alkidas, A. & others (1971). Study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods, report no. 1. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Alkidas, A. & others (1972). The study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods. report no. 2. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Andreen, J.H., Gibson, J.W. & Wetmore, O.C. (1953). Fabric evaluations based on physiological measurements of comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 23, 11 - 23.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine*, 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1981). Industrial trial on wool protective clothing. *Textile Digest* (Oct.).

Anon (1981). Third annual natural fibers conference. *Textile Research Journal*, 3, 123.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 221 - 225.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Cooper, M.H., Roy, M. (1990). Evaluation of Fire Retardant Treated 100% Cotton Open-End Denims.. Massachusetts: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Farnworth, B. & Dolhan, D.A. (1985). Heat and water transport through cotton and polypropylene underwear. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(10), 627 - 630.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. et al (1979). A human perception analysis approach to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 557-564.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

JACKSON, D., SHINALL, K. (1988). Taking the Heat.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 63-65.

Johnsen, A.C., Eggestad, J. (1985). Effects on Flame Retardant Cotton of Laundering with Bleach. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(1), 1-4.

Kadolph, S.J. (1979). A study of the flammability of women's garment assemblies using an instrumented mannequin and strip test methods. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Kwan-Nan, Y. (1976). Calorimetric study on the burning of double-layer fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 218.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Langstaff, W.I. & Trent, L.C. (1980). The effect of polyester fiber content on the burn injury potential of polyester/Cotton blend fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7, 26 - 39.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Miller, G. (1974). Proban fR finish. *Symposium on textile flammability, 2nd Proceedings, Paper and Discussion*, 74 - 87.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Tesoro, G.C. & Rivlin, J. (1971). Flammability behavior of experimental blends. *Journal of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 3(7), 156 - 160.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Vickers, A.J., Krasny, J. & Tovey, H. (1973). Some apparel fire hazard parameters. *Information Council on Fabric Flammability, Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting*, New York City, 205 - 226.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

References pertinent to FIBERS - MISCELLANEOUS FR

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Anon (1979). Rayon inner layer for flame-retardant gloves. *Nonwovens Report International*(103), 9.

Anon (1979). Wool to protect british steel workers. *Golden Fleece*, 8(21).

Anon (1983). Fortamid composite fabrics. *Textile Digest* (March).

Anon (1986). FR fibers: the european scene. *Textile Horizons*, (June), 33 - 35.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Benisek,L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part I: metal-complex applications.. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(2), 102-108.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Chianta, M.A. & Stoll, A.M. (1964). Heat transfer in protection from flames. *Aerospace Medicine*, 35, 7 - 10.

Coskren, R.J. (1973). Flame resistant and nonflammability textile fibers. *The Society for the Advancement of Material and Process Engineering*, 4(4), 13 - 19.

Hillermeier, K. (1983). Fiber subtitutes for asbestos. *Textile Month*, (Sept.).

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Hoschke, B.N. (1973). Flame-resistant pure wool for racing drivers. *Textile Journal of Australia*, 48(4), 20 - 23.

Ingham, P.E. (1978). Evaluation of wool protective clothing. *WRONZ Report 55.* Christchurch: Wool Research Organization of New Zealand.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McCone, L.K. (1962). Symposium on high-temperature fibers: HT-1 high temperature resistant polyamide fibers and paper.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 762-767.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shealy, O.L., Lynch, J.A. & Arnold, H.W. (1974). New flame resistant textile fibres. *Modern Textiles*, 55, 50 - 56.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

References pertinent to
FIBERS - NOVOLOID (KYNOL)

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Gardella, J.W. & Wohrer, L.C. (1973). Textile and flammability properties of kynol blends. *Proceedings of the 1973 Symposium on Textile Flammability*.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Anon (1986). FR fibers: the european scene. *Textile Horizons*, (June), 33 - 35.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Bouchillon, R.E. (1984). Protective Performance of Polybenzimidazole-Blend Fabrics.. In R.L. Barker & G.C. Coletta (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing*(pp.389-404). Philadelphia: ASTM.

Coffin, D.R., Serad, G.A., Hicks, H.L., & Montgomery, R.T.. (1982). Properties and applications of Celanese PBI-polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 516-521.

Conciatori, A.B., Buckley, A. & Stuetz, D.E. (1983). PBI Fibers.. In M. Lewis & J. Preston (Eds.), *Handbook of Fiber Science and Technology Volume III High Technology Fibers Part A* (pp. 221-267). New York: Marcel Dekker In

Coskren, R.J. & Kaswell, E.R. (1975). Development of pBI fabric for flight suit wear test. *AFML-TR-71-195.*

DeMartino, R.N. (1984). Comfort properties of polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314-319.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314 - 319.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Lee, Y.M., Barker, R. (1987). Thermal Protective Performance of Heat-Resistant Fabrics in Various High Intensity Heat Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 57(3), 123-132.

Ramirez, J.E., & Dwiggins, C.F. (1985). High temperature papers made of polybenzimidazole.. *Tappi Journal*, 68(12), 12-14.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Schulman, S., & Stanton, R.M. (1970). Nonflammable PBI fabrics for prototype air force flight suits. *Air Force Materials Laboratory Report AFL-TR-70-178*.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.M. (1973). Evaluation of PBI and nomex II for air force flight suits. *AFML-TR-73-28*.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.H. (1973). The protective characteristics of PBI and nomex coveralls in JP-4 fuel fires. *AFML-TR-72-253, 20.*

Stanton, R.M. (1973). The response of PBI and nomex III fabrics exposed to a JP-4 fuel fire. *AFML-TR-73-37, 11 - 13, 23, 41 - 42.*

SCOTT, R.A. (1981). STATIC ELECTRICITY IN CLOTHING AND TEXTILES.. UK 13th Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

SCOTT, R.A. (1981). STATIC ELECTRICITY IN CLOTHING AND TEXTILES.. UK 13th Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

References pertinent to FINISHES - F R

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability,* 150 - 161.

Anon (1981). Industrial trial on wool protective clothing. *Textile Digest* (Oct.).

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal,* 49, 221 - 225.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated,* 168.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics,* 1(1), 7 - 17.

Benisek, L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part II: Multi-purpose finishes,. *Journal of the Textile Institute,* 65(3), 140-145.

Benisek, L. (1976). Improvement of the natural flame-Resistance of wool - 4. wool-Rich blends with polyester fiber and nylon. *Journal of the Textile Institute,* 67(7), 261 - 265.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials,* 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal,* 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal,* 51, 191 - 196.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1983). Flame-Retardant, petrol, oil, water and acid repellent wool. *Textile Research Journal,* 53(6), 329 - 334.

Bingham, M.A., Hill, B.J.. (1975). A study of the thermal behavior of flame-resistant fibres and fabrics.. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 7(2), 347-358.

Bouchillon, R.E. (1984). Protective Performance of Polybenzimidazole-Blend Fabrics.. In R.L. Barker & G.C. Coletta (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing*(pp.389-404). Philadelphia: ASTM.

Bruce, J.P.. (1978). Fire retardant textiles: Where do we stand.. *Modern Textiles*, 59(5), 51.

Chapman, A.C. (1973). Proban flame retardant finish. *Symposium on Textile Flammability*, 137 - 142.

Clark, J. (1972). Fire-resistant clothing supplement. London: Jim Clark Foundation, 1-20.

Cooper, M.H., Roy, M. (1990). Evaluation of Fire Retardant Treated 100% Cotton Open-End Denims.. Massachusetts: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Disher, M. (1983). Quest for FR or a study of textile flammability. *Manufacturing Clothier*, 64(3), 39 - 51

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Hill, B.J. (1976). Flame-Resistant fibers and fabrics - a review of the work at hambeg industrial research association. *Fire and Materials*, 1(2), 52 - 56.

Holme, I. (1981). Fabrics and finishes for workwear. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 8, 231.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 44(12), 956 - 958.

Johnsen, A.C., Eggestad, J. (1985). Effects on Flame Retardant Cotton of Laundering with Bleach. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(1), 1-4.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Kwan-Nan, Y. (1976). Calorimetric study on the burning of double-layer fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 218.

Lyons, J.W. (1970). The chemistry and uses of fire retardants. New York: Wiley - Interscience.

Miller, G. (1974). Proban fR finish. *Symposium on textile flammability, 2nd Proceedings, Paper and Discussion*, 74 - 87.

Miller, J. (1986). Fire resistant workwear. *Occupational Health and Safety*, 8(4), 5 - 7.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Neilson, E.B. & Richards, H.R. (1969). Fabric flammability: a proposed method for measuring rate-of-Burn. *Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 1(June), 270 - 277.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Reeves, W.A. (1983). What next for fire-Resistant textiles?. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 72(1), 16 - 17.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Ross, J.H.. (1962). High-temperature fiber research.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 768-777.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Saville, N., Squires, M. (1990). Latest Developments in Fire-Resistant Textiles.. *Textile Month*, 5, 47-50 & 52.

Saxena, N.K. and Gupta, D.R. (1990). Development and Evaluation of fire retardant coatings. *Fire Technology*, November, 329-341

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Skelton, J, & Kaswell, E.R. (1971). Development of Thermally Durable Coated Fabrics for Use in Flight Gloves. Dedham, MA: Fabric Research Labs Inc.

Srivastava, M.L., Gupta, C.B. (1988). Fundamental Aspects of Flame Retardant Finishing of Textiles.. *Textile Dyer and Printer*, 21(10), 17-22.

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Stephenson, J.E. (1984). Flame-Retardant treatments for nonwoven and other textiles. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 73(10), 47.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

References pertinent to FINISHES - FR WOOL (ZIRPRO)

Anon (1973). Wool has helped them win many a rally. *Goul Vag 3*: 4, 8.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1981). Industrial trial on wool protective clothing. *Textile Digest* (Oct.).

Anon (1981). New Flame Resistant Wool Clothing Goes on Show. *Wool Record*, 140(3445), 55.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer*, 79(3), 21.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat*.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Benisek, L. (1972). New aspects of flame protection using wool - versatile, simple, inexpensive. *International Dyer and Textile Printer*, 147, 414 - 419.

Benisek, L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part II: Multi-purpose finishes,. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(3), 140-145.

Benisek, L. (1976). Improvement of the natural flame-Resistance of wool - 4. wool-Rich blends with polyester fiber and nylon. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 67(7), 261 - 265.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials*, 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1983). Flame-Retardant, petrol, oil, water and acid repellent wool. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(6), 329 - 334.

Benisek, L. (1983). Virgin wool products with flame-retardant finish. *Melliand Textilberichte - International Textile Reports*, 64: 559 - 565.

Benisek, L. (1985). Zirpro wool textiles. *Fire and Materials*, 8(4), 183 - 195.

Benisek,L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part I: metal-complex applications.. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(2), 102-108.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Holme, I. (1981). Fabrics and finishes for workwear. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 8, 231.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 44(12), 956 - 958.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Leary, R.H. (1983). Protective clothing. *Textile Asia*, (July), 48 - 50.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McCrone, I. (1985). Kevlar for NZ navy gear. *Textile Horizons*, 5(Nov.), 10.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Pleasance, H.D. (1984). Developing a wool protective coverall. Unpublished Paper, Australian Wool Corporation, 369 Royal Parade, Parkville VIC 3052, Australia.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications.. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest*.

Abbott, N.J.. (1973). The flammability of coated apparel fabrics.. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 3(10), 135-141.

Abbott, N.J., Schulmann, S., Schoppee, M.M. (1976). Heat resistant and nonflammable materials. *AFML-TR-76-47, Annual Report of Work Done During Contract F33615-75-C-5168*.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology*, 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 6, 48 - 64.

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Abraham, C.J., Mischutin, V., & Newman, M. (1991). Flammable fabrics: New standards of care for populations at risk. *The Textile World at a Crossroads*. Papers presented at the Annual World Conference, Dundee, UK.

Albright, J.D., Knox III, F.S., DuRois, D.R., & Keiser, G.M. (1971). The Testing of Thermal Protective Clothing in a Reproducible Fuel Fire Environment, A Feasibility Study.. Washington, D.C.:US Army Medical R&D Command.

Alkidas, A. & others (1971). Study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods, report no. 1. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Alkidas, A. & others (1972). The study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods. report no. 2. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. NFPA.

Anon (1971). Suited up to beat the heat. *Chem. Week*, 108(22), 47 - 48.

Anon (1973). Rapid method of identifying flame retardant fibers and finishes in fabrics. *Textile Chemist and Colorist*, 5(12), 30 - 35.

Anon (1973). The Jim Clark foundation fire resistant clothing supplement. London: Jim Clark Foundation.

Anon (1973). Wool has helped them win many a rally. *Goul Vag 3*: 4, 8.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine*, 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1979). Rayon inner layer for flame-retardant gloves. *Nonwovens Report International*(103), 9.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News*, 10(8).

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1981). Third annual natural fibers conference. *Textile Research Journal*, 3, 123.

Anon (1982). Compilation of fire test standards. First Edition / 1982, Sponsored by ASTM Committee E-5 on Fire Standards, published 1982, 676.

Anon (1982). Progress in fire safety: regulations, polymers, chemicals, markets. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Anon (1982). *Compilation of fire test standards*.. Philadelphia, PA: ASTM.

Anon (1984). Fire survival wear. *Plastics Industrial News*, 30(3), 37.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for farm welders. Alberta Agriculture, Home Economics Branch.

Anon (1984). Textile fabrics - burning behaviour - measurement of flame spread properties of vertically oriented specimens. Geneva, Switzerland: International Standards Organization.

Anon (1985). Electronics in flammability test. *Textile Horizons* (Jan.).

Anon (1985). Fire study. *Textile Horizons*, (May), 17.

Anon (1986). FR fibers: the european scene. *Textile Horizons*, (June), 33 - 35.

Anon (1989). Dufelt Suits Chosen by London Fire Brigade.. *High Performance Textiles*, 9(8), 6-7.

Anon (1990). Use and Care of Chemical Protective Flame Resistant Coat and Trousers Used by Aircrew.. U.S.: United States Natick Research Development and Engineering Center.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer*, 79(3), 21.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat*.

Anon. (1982). *The govmark book on flammability standards and flammability test methods of textiles, plastics and other materials used in home and contract furnishings.*. Bellmore, N.Y.: The Govmark Organization, Inc..

Ashkenazi, B.S. (1987). Need For Suitable Standards to Eliminate Existing Difficulties. *Colourage*, 34(5), 28-30.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology*, 13(4), 329 - 338.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology*, 15, 283 - 290.

Bailey, M. & others (1984). Evaluation of flammability of footwear upper materials: patent and regular shoe upper leather vs. porvair and clarino poromerics. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 13, 239 - 249.

Baitinger, W.F. & Beard, M.L. (1976). Heat flux testing of apparel fabrics. *Proceedings of the 1976 Symposium on Textile Flammability*, 89 - 115.

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 221 - 225.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated*, 168.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 533 - 541.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1966). Development of clothing for protection from convective heat. *Fire Technology*, 2(3), 219 - 225.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1978). Aramid fibres for protective clothing. *Proceedings of the 1978 Symposium on Textile Flammability.*

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L. (1972). New aspects of flame protection using wool - versatile, simple, inexpensive. *International Dyer and Textile Printer*, 147, 414 - 419.

Benisek, L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part II: Multi-purpose finishes,. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(3), 140-145.

Benisek, L. (1976). Improvement of the natural flame-Resistance of wool - 4. wool-Rich blends with polyester fiber and nylon. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 67(7), 261 - 265.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials*, 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1983). Flame-Retardant, petrol, oil, water and acid repellent wool. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(6), 329 - 334.

Benisek,L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part I: metal-complex applications.. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(2), 102-108.

Bennett, J.A. (1983). A new angle on fire fighter safety. *Fire Service Today*, 30 - 31.

Bingham, M.A., Hill, B.J.. (1975). A study of the thermal behavior of flame-resistant fibres and fabrics.. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 7(2), 347-358.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Boutin, L.G. (1984). New Navy Flier's Fire-Resistant Blue Coverall. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Brewster, E.P., & Barker, R.L. (1982). Bibliography of published information on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9(1), 11 - 19.

Brewster, E.P. & Barker, R.L. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123 - 130.

British Standards Institute (0000). British A 26 Specification for protective clothing - firefighter's tunic (complete with test methods).

British Standards Institution. (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods.. BS3791, 2-28.

Brockmann, H.E. (1966). Design of Woven and Laminated Fabrics for Testing of Thermal Resistance. Perkasie: Prodesco Inc.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Bruce, J.P.. (1978). Fire retardant textiles: Where do we stand.. *Modern Textiles*, 59(5), 51.

Buxton, A. (1989). Workwear and Thermal Protection.. *Textile Outlook International*, 23, 52-61.

Canadian General Standards board. (1988). Firefighters' protective clothing for protection against heat and flame.. CAN/CGSB 155.1 National Standard of Canada. Ottawa, Canada.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Chianta, M.A. & Stoll, A.M. (1964). Heat transfer in protection from flames. *Aerospace Medicine*, 35, 7 - 10.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Claus, W.D. Jr. (1973). Heat conduction in a two layer system with application to heat transfer to skin. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 4(1), 52 - 55.

Coffin, D.R., Serad, G.A., Hicks, H.L., & Montgomery, R.T.. (1982). Properties and applications of Celanese PBI-polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 516-521.

Conciatori, A.B., Buckley, A. & Stuetz, D.E. (1983). PBI Fibers.. In M. Lewis & J. Preston (Eds.), *Handbook of Fiber Science and Technology Volume III High Technology Fibers Part A* (pp. 221-267). New York: Marcel Dekker In

Conn, J.J., Grant, G.A. (1991). Review of Test Methods for Material Flammability.. Nepean: G.A. Grant Scientific Consultants Limited.

Coskren, R.J. (1973). Flame resistant and nonflammability textile fibers. *The Society for the Advancement of Material and Process Engineering*, 4(4), 13 - 19.

Crown, E.M. (1985). Effect of garment design and construction on fire hazard potential of children's nightclothes. Ottawa: Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada.

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Cullis, C.F. & Hirschler, M.M. (1981). The combustion of organic polymers (International series of monographs on chemistry). New York: Oxford University Press.

Day, M. (1988). Comparative Evaluation of Test Methods and Materials for Thermal Protective Performance.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Day, M. & Wiles, D.M. (1974). Effect of light on the flammability of Nomex fabric. Textile Research Journal, (Nov. 1974), 888-891.

Disher, M. (1983). Quest for FR or a study of textile flammability. *Manufacturing Clothier*, 64(3), 39 - 51

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Ernst, E.D.. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. AFML-TR-74-118.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Fire Retardant Chemicals Association. (1984). *Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*.. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Gardella, J.W. & Wohrer, L.C. (1973). Textile and flammability properties of kynol blends. *Proceedings of the 1973 Symposium on Textile Flammability.*

Harmathy, T. (1985). Fire safety: science and engineering. *STP 882: ASTM Special Technical Publication.*

Heskestad, G. (1973). Ease of ignition of fabrics exposed to flaming heat sources. Norwood, Mass.: Factory Mutual Research Corp.

Higginbottom, G.S., & Silvia, J.Jr. (1974). Flame-Retardant Clothing and Textile Items for Use in Oxygen-Enriched Environments of Decompression Chambers. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research.

Hill, B.J. (1976). Flame-Resistant fibers and fabrics - a review of the work at hambeg industrial research association. *Fire and Materials*, 1(2), 52 - 56.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Holme, I. (1981). Fabrics and finishes for workwear. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 8, 231.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Holmes, F.H. (1977). Flammability testing of textiles. *Textiles*, 6(1), 17 - 20.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

Isaacs, J.L.. (1970). The oxygen index flammability test.. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 1(1), 36-47.

JACKSON, D., SHINALL, K. (1988). Taking the Heat.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 63-65.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314 - 319.

Johnsen, A.C., Eggestad, J. (1985). Effects on Flame Retardant Cotton of Laundering with Bleach. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(1), 1-4.

Johnson, D.H. & Beck, K. (1975). Protecting firemen on the fireground. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 34 - 39.

Johnston, R. and Radnofsky, M.I. (1968). Nonflammable clothing development program.. *Fire Technology*, May, 1968, National Fire Protection Association, 88-102.

Karter, M.J. (1980). Firefighter injuries in the U.S. during 1979. *Fire Command*, 47, 25 - 32.

Kasem, M.A. & Rorlette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 3, 316 - 329.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 4, 33 - 40.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Kim, C.J. & Piromthamsiri, K. (1984). Sensory and physical hand properties of inherently flame-Retardant sleepwear fabrics. Journal Paper No. 284 of the Home Economics Research Institute, College of Home Economics, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.

Knight,I. (1988). What Intensity of Fire Can a Fire Fighter Survive in a Reflective Shelter.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 11, 313-332.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel flammability: accident simulations and bench-Scale tests. *Textile Research Journal*, 287 - 303.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel Flammability: Accident Simulations and Bench-Scale Tests.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 56(5), 287-303.

Kwan-Nan, Y. (1976). Calorimetric study on the burning of double-layer fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 218.

Kydd, G.H., Spindola, K., & Askew, G.K. (1982). Fuel Fire Tests of Selected Assemblies. Natick: Naval Clothing Textile Research Facility.

Langstaff, W.I. & Trent, L.C. (1980). The effect of polyester fiber content on the burn injury potential of polyester/Cotton blend fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7, 26 - 39.

Leary, R.H. (1983). Protective clothing. *Textile Asia*, (July), 48 - 50.

Lee, Y.M., Barker, R. (1987). Thermal Protective Performance of Heat-Resistant Fabrics in Various High Intensity Heat Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 57(3), 123-132.

Lewyckyj, J.Z., & Reeps, S.M. (1978). Development of the CWU-48/P High Temperature Resistant Aramid Knit Flyer's Coverall.. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Technology Directorate.

Lewyckyj, J.Z. (1982). Development of the Helicopter Mobile Crewman Jacket. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Command.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McCone, L.K. (1962). Symposium on high-temperature fibers: HT-1 high temperature resistant polyamide fibers and paper.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 762-767.

McCrone, I. (1985). Kevlar for NZ navy gear. *Textile Horizons*, 5(Nov.), 10.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Miller, G. (1974). Proban fR finish. *Symposium on textile flammability, 2nd Proceedings, Paper and Discussion*, 74 - 87.

Miller, J. (1986). Fire resistant workwear. *Occupational Health and Safety*, 8(4), 5 - 7.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Neilson, E.B. & Richards, H.R. (1969). Fabric flammability: a proposed method for measuring rate-of-Burn. *Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 1(June), 270 - 277.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Norman, C.J., Street, P.J., & Thompson, T. (1985). Flame-protective Clothing for the Workplace.. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 29(2), 131-148.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Norton, M.J.T., Kadolph, S.J., Hohnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1985). Design, construction, and use of Minnesota woman, a thermally instrumented mannequin.. *Textile Research Journal*, 55, 5-12.

Oakes, K.W. (1967). Evaluation of Crew Member's Improved Fire Resistant Flight Coveralls. San Francisco: Army Concept Team in Vietnam.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Peterson, J.L. (1976). The flammable fireman. *Conference on Protection for Fire Fighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Piitt, K.F. & Utech, H.P. (1971). Flammability of turnout coats tested. *Fire Engineering*, (Nov.), 60.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Ramirez, J.E., & Dwiggins, C.F. (1985). High temperature papers made of polybenzimidazole.. *Tappi Journal*, 68(12), 12-14.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

Reeves, W.A. (1983). What next for fire-Resistant textiles?. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 72(1), 16 - 17.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Ross, J.H.. (1962). High-temperature fiber research.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 768-777.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Sanders,J. and Currie, J.L. (1991). Flame penetration test for protective clothing in oxygen. In J.M. Stoltzfus & K. McIlroy (Eds.), *Flammability and Sensitivity of Materials in Oxygen-Enriched Atmospheres: Fifth Vol. ASTM STP 1111.* ASTM, Philadelphia.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Saville, N., Squires, M. (1990). Latest Developments in Fire-Resistant Textiles.. *Textile Month*, 5, 47-50 & 52.

Sellar, D. (1985). High-Performance aramid fibres - saving lives daily. *Australasian Textiles*, 5(4), 21 - 23.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shealy, O.L., Lynch, J.A. & Arnold, H.W. (1974). New flame resistant textile fibres. *Modern Textiles*, 55, 50 - 56.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Simms, D.L.. (1966). The design of test methods for industrial fabrics for protection against fire.. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 4(2), 43-44.

Skelton, J, & Kaswell, E.R. (1971). Development of Thermally Durable Coated Fabrics for Use in Flight Gloves. Dedham, MA: Fabric Research Labs Inc.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Smith, E.E. (1976). Relation of performance tests to actual fires. *Fire Technology*, 12(1), 49 - 54.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Srivastava, M.L., Gupta, C.B. (1988). Fundamental Aspects of Flame Retardant Finishing of Textiles.. *Textile Dyer and Printer*, 21(10), 17-22.

Stanton, R.M. (1971). Heat transfer and flammability of fibrous materials. *AFML-TR-70-238.*

Stephenson, J.E. (1984). Flame-Retardant treatments for nonwoven and other textiles. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 73(10), 47.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A. & Munroe, L.R. (1964). Flame-Contact studies. *Journal of Heat Transfer*, Series C, 86, 449 - 456.

Stoll, A.M., & Chianta, M.A. (1971). Heat transfer through fabrics as related to thermal injury. *Transactions New York Academy of Sciences Series II*, 33, 649 - 670.

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A., & Piergallini, J.R.. (1978). Heat transfer measurements of safety apparel fabrics. Naval Air Development Center, Report No. NADC-78209-60.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Tesoro, G.C. & Rivlin, J. (1971). Flammability behavior of experimental blends. *Journal of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 3(7), 156 - 160.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Trent, L.C., Resch, W.A., Coppari, L.A., & Finley, D.L. (1979). Design and construction of a thermally-instrumented mannequin for measuring the burn injury potential of wearing apparel.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 639-647.

Tweedie, A.S., Mitton, M.T. & Wiles, D.M. (1971). Rate-of-Burning measurements and evaluation of fabric flammability. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 88, 73 - 88.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P. (1973). High temperatures vs. fire equipment. *International Fire Chief*, 39(10), 26 - 27.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 1. *Fire Service Today*, (March).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1983). Protective clothing survey results. *Fire Service Today*, (Aug.).

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Vickers, A.J., Krasny, J. & Tovey, H. (1973). Some apparel fire hazard parameters. *Information Council on Fabric Flammability, Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting*, New York City, 205 - 226.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*. (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Welson, B., & Hartford, C. (1971). Suit Glove Advanced Thermal Protection Program Final Report. NTIS: N71-24138

Werley, B.L. (Ed.) (1983). *Flammability and Sensitivity of Materials in oxygen-Enriched Atmospheres.*. Philadelphia: ASTM Special Technical Publication STP 812.

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Williams-Leir, G. (1967). Deaths from clothing and bedding fires. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*, 58, 444.

Albright, J.D., Knox III, F.S., DuBois, D.R., & Keiser, G.M. (1971). The Testing of Thermal Protective Clothing in a Reproducible Fuel Fire Environment, A Feasibility Study.. Washington, D.C.:US Army Medical R&D Command.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. Navy Battle Dress Program. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9, 99-116.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Dale, J.D., Crown, E.M., Ackerman, M.Y., Leung, E. & Rigakis, K.B. (1992). Instrumented mannequin evaluation of thermal protective clothing. In J.P. McBriarty & N.W. Henry (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing: ASTM STP 1133*, 3, DRAFT.

Day, M. (1988). Comparative Evaluation of Test Methods and Materials for Thermal Protective Performance.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Knight,I. (1988). What Intensity of Fire Can a Fire Fighter Survive in a Reflective Shelter.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 11, 313-332.

Krasny, J.,Rockett, J.A., Huang, D. (1988). Protecting Fire Fighters Exposed in Room Fires: Comparison of Results of Bench Scale Test for Thermal Protection and Conditions During Room Flashover.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 24(1), 5-19.

Kydd,G.H., & Askew, G.K. (1983). Fuel Fire Testing of the Quick-Donning Anti-Exposure Suit. Washington, DC: Naval Air Development Center, Aircraft & Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Miller, J. (1986). Fire resistant workwear. *Occupational Health and Safety*, 8(4), 5 - 7.

Mixter, G. & Pearse, H.E. (1953). Studies of flash burns: the protection afforded by 2, 4 and 6 layer fabric combinations. The University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.: Atomic Energy Project UR 261.

Mixter, G. (1954). Studies on flash burns. University of Rochester: Atomic Energy Report UR-354 10/27/54.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

Yeh, K. (1985). Ignition Risk Analysis - Cigarette Ignition of Upholstered Furniture.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 21(2), 105-121.

Crown, E.M. (1985). Effect of garment design and construction on fire hazard potential of children's nightclothes. Ottawa: Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada.

Kim, C.J. & Piromthamsiri, K. (1984). Sensory and physical hand properties of inherently flame-Retardant sleepwear fabrics. Journal Paper No. 284 of the Home Economics Research Institute, College of Home Economics, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

Reeves, W.A. (1983). What next for fire-Resistant textiles?. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 72(1), 16 - 17.

References pertinent to GARMENT - UNDERWEAR

Cassie, A.B.D. (1949). Characteristics for warmth in underwear fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute, Proceedings*, 40, 444 - 453.

Clulow, E. (1984). Comfort indoors. Textile Horizons, 4(9), 20 - 22.

Farnworth, B. & Dolhan, D.A. (1985). Heat and water transport through cotton and polypropylene underwear. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(10), 627 - 630.

Fonseca, G.F. (1970). Heat-Transfer properties of ten underwear-Outerwear ensembles. *Textile Research Journal*, 40, 553 - 558.

Harnett, P. (1984). Functions and properties of 'Thermal' underwear. *Wool Science Review*(60), 3 - 11.

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1976). Physiological responses and thermal, humidity and comfort sensations in wear trials with cotton and polypropylene vest. *Textile Research Journal*, 46, 30 - 38.

References pertinent to GARMENT DESIGN

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology,* 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Abbott, N.J. et, al. (1976). Protection from fire: firefighters proximity suit. *AATCC Symposium: Coated Fabrics Update.*

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. NFPA.

Anon (1980). Protective clothing. *Federal Register,* 45(179), 60676 - 60680.

Anon (1982). Protective clothing, papers presented at Shirley Institute Conference, on October 21, 1982. *Shirley Institute Publication S.45. Didsbury, Manchester: Shirley Institute. (M20 8RX England)*

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for farm welders. Alberta Agriculture, Home Economics Branch.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. Navy Battle Dress Program. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability,* 9, 99-116.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal,* 51, 533 - 541.

Beck, K. (1975). Part 2: clothing and equipment. *Fire Engineers Journal,* 35(100), 36 - 38.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine,* 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology,* 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials,* 8(2), 57 - 63.

Branson, D.H. (1982). Assessment of thermal response to subjects wearing functionally designed protective clothing. *Dissertation Abstracts International,* 43, 1454B.

Breckenridge, J.R. (1977). Effects of body motion on convective and evaporative heat exchanges through various designs of clothing. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 153 - 166). Ann Arbor; MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Brewster, E.P., & Barker, R.L. (1982). Bibliography of published information on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9(1), 11 - 19.

Brewster, E.P. & Barker, R.L. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123 - 130.

British Standards Institution. (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods.. BS3791, 2-28.

Clark, J. (1972). Fire-resistant clothing supplement. London: Jim Clark Foundation, 1-20.

Crown, E.M. (1985). Effect of garment design and construction on fire hazard potential of children's nightclothes. Ottawa: Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Ford, J.E. (1989). Protective Clothing Flammability Depends on Many Factors. *Textile Horizons*, 9(5), 40-44.

Fornell, D. (1970). Engineer your turnout coats for safety. *Fire Chief Magazine*, 14, 37.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1970). Clothing: comfort and function. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1971). Improvement of firemen's turnout coats for greater comfort and effectiveness in work. Final Report on Contract National Bureau of Standards(1).

Fourt, L., Hollies, N.R., & Utech, H.P.. (1974). The firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis.. *Journal of Safety Research*. 6(1), 2-13.

George, M.F. (1983). Gas-Tight suits - the way to complete protection?. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 43(130), 37 - 38.

Goldman, R.F. (1963). Tolerance time for working in the heat when wearing cBR protective clothing. *Mil. Med.*, 128, 776 - 786.

Goldman, R.F. (1973). Clothing, its physiological effects, adequacy in extreme environments and possibility of future improvements. *Arch. Sci. Physiol.*, 27.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Haisman, M.F. (1977). Physiological aspects of protective clothing for military personnel. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 9 - 18). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hanada, K., Mihira, K., Hasegawa, Y. (1987). Measurement of the Thermal Insulation of Male and Female Clothing. *Osada Shiritsn Daigaku Seikatsukagaku - bukiyo*, 35, 111-121.

Hill, P.S. (1988). The Design and Production of Protective Workwear. London: British Textile Technol Group. Workwear for Fire and Heat Protection, 39-40.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. (1977). Psychological scaling in comfort assessment. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 107 - 120). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hollies, N.R.S. et al (1979). A human perception analysis approach to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 557-564.

Holme, I. (1981). Fabrics and finishes for workwear. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 8, 231.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Huck, J., & McCullough, E.A. (1988). Fire Fighter Turnout Clothing-Physiological and Subjective Evaluation.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Jeffries, R. (1989). Functional Aspects of High Performance Clothing.. *Textiles-Fashioning the Future*, 119-133.

Johnson, D.H. & Beck, K. (1975). Protecting firemen on the fireground. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 34 - 39.

Johnston, R. and Radnofsky, M.I. (1968). Nonflammable clothing development program.. *Fire Technology*, May, 1968, National Fire Protection Association, 88-102.

Katzel, J. (1978). A guideline to selecting protective clothing.. *Plant Engineering*, 32(23), 82, 99, 104 & 105.

Katzel, J.. (1983). Some tips on selecting protective clothing.. *Plant Engineering*, 37(February), 26-28.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. I. arctic and tropical environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0436.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Konz, S., & Gupta, V.K.. (1969). Water cooled hood affects creative productivity.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 11(7), 40-43.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Kydd,G.H., & Askew, G.K. (1983). Fuel Fire Testing of the Quick-Donning Anti-Exposure Suit. Washington, DC: Naval Air Development Center, Aircraft & Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Lewyckyj, J.Z., & Reeps, S.M. (1978). Development of the CWU-48/P High Temperature Resistant Aramid Knit Flyer's Coverall.. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Technology Directorate.

Lewyckyj, J.Z. (1982). Development of the Helicopter Mobile Crewman Jacket. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Command.

Linde, F.J.G. van de & Lotens, W.A. (1981). Restraint by clothing upon firefighters' performance. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Protective Clothing Systems*, Stockholm.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Murray, N.K. (1982). User evaluation of functionally designed protective clothing for agricultural workers. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 43, 2868B.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Peter, H. (1988). Requirements for Protective Clothing.. *Bekleidung+Waesche*, 40(9), 17-18, 22, 24-25.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Pimental, N.A., & Avellini, B.A. (1988). Thermal Protection Afforded by Two Anti-Exposure Coveralls When Worn in Cold Water. Natick, MA.: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Plitt, K.F. & Utech, H.P. (1971). Flammability of turnout coats tested. *Fire Engineering*, (Nov.), 60.

Ramsey, J.D. & Ayorib, M.M. (1975). Occupational heat stress. *Industrial Engineering*, 7(9), 38 - 42.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Shannon, E. & Reich, N. (1985). European study tour review of clothing and textile comfort research. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 197 - 204.

Smith, J.E. (1986). The comfort of clothing. *Textiles*, 15(1), 23 - 27.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Turner, J.M. (1976). Fire department involvement in research and development of firefighter protective clothing and equipment. *Conference on Protection for Firefighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 1. *Fire Service Today*, (March).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 3.. *Fire service today*, (May).

Veghte, J.H. (1983). Protective clothing survey results. *Fire Service Today*, (Aug.).

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Vickers, A.J., Krasny, J. & Tovey, H. (1973). Some apparel fire hazard parameters. *Information Council on Fabric Flammability, Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting*, New York City, 205 - 226.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Webb, P.W., Beckman, E.L., Sexton, P., & Vaughn, W.S. (1991). Physiological Design Goals and Proposed Thermal Limits for U.S.Navy Thermal Garments:Proceedings of Two Conferences Sponsored by the Naval Medical Research and. Bethesda, MD.: Naval Medical Research & Development Command.

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest.*

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1979). Rayon inner layer for flame-retardant gloves. *Nonwovens Report International*(103), 9.

Anon (1982). In the hand...safely. *High Performance Textiles*, 2, 13.

Anon (1983). Fortamid composite fabrics. *Textile Digest* (March).

Berardinelli, S.P., Moyer, E.S., & Hall, R.C. (1990). Ammonia and Ethylene Oxide Permeation Through Selected Protective Clothing.. Journal Article - American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal, 51(11), 595-600.

Branson, D.H. (0000). Sweating, comfort, and manual dexterity performance as influenced by chemical-protective glove liners.. Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising, Oklahoma State University.

Coletta, G.C. et al. (1976). The development of criteria for firefighters' gloves, vol. 1: glove requirements. *NIOSH Publication 77-134-B*.

Coletta, G.C., Arons, I.J., Ashley, L.E. & Drennan, A.P. (1976). The development of criteria for firefighters' gloves, vol. II: glove criteria and test methods. *NIOSH Technical Information*. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

Crapnell, S. (1979). Hand and body protection: vital to safety success. *Occupational Hazards*, 41(2), 31 - 37.

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Griffin, et al (1978). Welding processes. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Kamin, J.I., Coletta, G.C. (1976). A research study for the development of criteria for fire fighters' gloves. *Conference on Protection for Fire Fighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

McCrone, I. (1985). Kevlar for NZ navy gear. *Textile Horizons*, 5(Nov.), 10.

Skelton, J, & Kaswell, E.R. (1971). Development of Thermally Durable Coated Fabrics for Use in Flight Gloves. Dedham, MA: Fabric Research Labs Inc.

Tschirch, R.P., Sidman, K.R., & Arons, I.J. (1984). Heat-resistant protective hand covering. USP 4,454,611:19, (Patent).

Veghte, J.H. (1983). Protective clothing survey results. *Fire Service Today*, (Aug.).

Veghte, J.H. (1987). Effect of Moisture on the Burn Potential in Fire Fighters'Gloves.. Journal Article - Fire Techmology, 23(4), 313-322.

Welson, B., & Hartford, C. (1971). Suit Glove /Advanced Thermal Protection Program Final Report. NTIS: N71-24138

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Knox, F.S. III (1979). Fire Simulator/Shutter System for Testing Protective Fabrics and Calibrating Thermal Sensors. Washington, DC: Army Aeromedical Research Lab.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

HEAT TRANSMISSION (CONDUCTIVE, CONVECTIVE, RADIANT)

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology,* 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability,* 150 - 161.

Anon (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods. British Standards Institution, BS 3791, 2 - 28.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. NFPA.

Anon (1971). Suited up to beat the heat. *Chem. Week,* 108(22), 47 - 48.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine,* 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News,* (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News,* 10(8).

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1981). Third annual natural fibers conference. *Textile Research Journal,* 3, 123.

Anon (1983). Fortamid composite fabrics. *Textile Digest* (March).

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for farm welders. Alberta Agriculture, Home Economics Branch.

Anon (1989). Protective Clothing: Fire and Radiation Environments. January 1970-February 1989.. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer,* 79(3), 21.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters'_boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology,* 13(4), 329 - 338.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology,* 15, 283 - 290.

Bailey, M. & others (1984). Evaluation of flammability of footwear upper materials: patent and regular shoe upper leather vs. porvair and clarino poromerics. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 13, 239 - 249.

Baitinger, W.F. & Beard, M.L. (1976). Heat flux testing of apparel fabrics. *Proceedings of the 1976 Symposium on Textile Flammability,* 89 - 115.

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal,* 49, 221 - 225.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated,* 168.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal,* 51, 533 - 541.

Barker, R.L., & Lee, Y.M.. (1985). Thermal insulation properties of fabrics in high-intensity heat exposures.. *Tappi Journal,* 66(12), 62-67.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1966). Development of clothing for protection from convective heat. *Fire Technology,* 2(3), 219 - 225.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine,* 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology,* 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials,* 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal,* 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials*, 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Bingham, M.A., Hill, B.J.. (1975). A study of the thermal behavior of flame-resistant fibres and fabrics.. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 7(2), 347-358.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Brewster, E.P., & Barker, R.L. (1982). Bibliography of published information on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9(1), 11 - 19.

Brewster, E.P. & Barker, R.L. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123 - 130.

British Standards Institution. (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods.. BS3791, 2-28.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Chianta, M.A. & Stoll, A.M. (1964). Heat transfer in protection from flames. *Aerospace Medicine*, 35, 7 - 10.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Clark, W. (1971). Heat transfer in bunker (turnout) coats. *Proceedings of a Symposium on Occupational Health and Hazards for the Fire Service*, 95.

Claus, W.D. Jr. (1973). Heat conduction in a two layer system with application to heat transfer to skin. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 4(1), 52 - 55.

Clulow, E. & Rees, H.W. (1968). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of Textile Institute*, 59, 285 - 294.

Conciatori, A.B., Buckley, A. & Stuetz, D.E. (1983). PBI Fibers.. In M. Lewis & J. Preston (Eds.), *Handbook of Fiber Science and Technology Volume III High Technology Fibers Part A* (pp. 221-267). New York: Marcel Dekker In

Conn, J.J., Grant, G.A. (1991). Review of Test Methods for Material Flammability.. Nepean: G.A. Grant Scientific Consultants Limited.

Day, M., Cooney, J.D., Suprunchuk, T. (1988). Durability of Firefighters'Protective Clothing to Heat and Light.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 58(3), 141-147.

Derksen, W.L., Monahan, T.I. & DeLhery, G.P. (1961). The temperatures associated with radiant energy skin burns. *Temperature - Its Measurement and Control in Science and Industry*, 3(III), 171 - 175.

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Ebneth, H. & Fitzky, H.G. (1985). Metallized textile fabrics for microwave-Protective suits. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 3(3), 36 - 42.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Ernst, E.D.. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. AFML-TR-74-118.

Fire Retardant Chemicals Association. (1984). *Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*.. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Fonseca, G.F. (1970). Heat-Transfer properties of ten underwear-Outerwear ensembles. *Textile Research Journal*, 40, 553 - 558.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Freeston, W.D. et al. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of pBI fabric. *AFML-TR-70-267.*

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Goldman, R.F. (1973). Clothing, its physiological effects, adequacy in extreme environments and possibility of future improvements. *Arch. Sci. Physiol.*, 27.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Goldman, R.F. (1977). Thermal comfort factors: concepts and definitions. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 3 - 8). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Griffin, et al (1978). Welding processes. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Hardy, J.D., & DuBois, E.F. (1938). The technic of measuring radiation and convection.. *Journal of Nutrition*, 15(5), 461-475.

Henriques, F.C. Jr., & Moritz, A.R. (1947). Studies of thermal injury I: the conduction of heat to and through skin and the temperatures attained therein - a theoretical and experimental investigation. *American Journal of Pathology*, 23, 531 - 549.

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Holmer, I. & Elnas, S. (1981). Physiological evaluation of the resistance to evaporative heat transfer by clothing. *Ergonomics*, 24(1), 63 - 74.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314 - 319.

Kalekar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1972). Pre-Ignition heat transfer in fabric-Skin systems: dry fabrics. *Textile Chemist and Colorist*, 4(8), 29.

Kamata,Y., Kato,T., Ito,A., Yahata,N. (1988). Convective Heat Transfer From Human Body Part 2 - Effect of Fabric on Heat Transfer. *Sen-i Gakkaishi*, 44(2), 78-86.

Karter, M.J. (1980). Firefighter injuries in the U.S. during 1979. *Fire Command*, 47, 25 - 32.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 4, 33 - 40.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Knight,I. (1988). What Intensity of Fire Can a Fire Fighter Survive in a Reflective Shelter.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 11, 313-332.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Knox, F.S. III (1979). Fire Simulator/Shutter System for Testing Protective Fabrics and Calibrating Thermal Sensors. Washington, DC: Army Aeromedical Research Lab.

Konz, S., & Gupta, V.K.. (1969). Water cooled hood affects creative productivity.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 11(7), 40-43.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel flammability: accident simulations and bench-Scale tests. *Textile Research Journal*, 287 - 303.

Lee, Y.M., Barker, R. (1987). Thermal Protective Performance of Heat-Resistant Fabrics in Various High Intensity Heat Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 57(3), 123-132.

McCone, L.K. (1962). Symposium on high-temperature fibers: HT-1 high temperature resistant polyamide fibers and paper.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 762-767.

McQuade, A.J., Waldron, E.T. & Farquhar, B.S. (1959). Response of fibers to intense thermal radiation. *Annals New York Academy of Sciences*, 82, 762 - 773.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Miller, J. (1986). Fire resistant workwear. *Occupational Health and Safety*, 8(4), 5 - 7.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Neskestad, G., Kaleckar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1971). Study of pre-ignition heat transfer through a fabric-Skin system subjected to a heat source. Norwood, Massachusessets: Factory Mutual Research Corp., COM 73 10959.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Nivin, C.C. & Babbitt, J.D. (1938). On the heat transmission of textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 29, T161 - T172.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Peirce, F.T. & Rees, W.H. (1946). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 37, T181 - T204.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Peter, H. (1988). Requirements for Protective Clothing.. *Bekleidung+Waesche*, 40(9), 17-18, 22, 24-25.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Ramsey, J.D. (1975). Heat stress standard - how do we face up to it?. *Professional Safety*, 20(4), 20 - 24.

Ramsey, J.D. & Ayorib, M.M. (1975). Occupational heat stress. *Industrial Engineering*, 7(9), 38 - 42.

Rees, W.H. (1941). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 32(Aug.), T149 - T166.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reischl, U. Ph.D. (1979). Water fog stream heat radiation attenuation.. *Fire Technology,* Volume 15, 1979, 262-270.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Schoppee, M.M., Skelton, J., & Abbott, N.J. (1977). The transient thermochemical response of protective fabrics to radiant heat. *AFML-TR-77-72*.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev, I., Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective Fabrics: A Comparison of Laboratory Methods for Evaluating Thermal Protective Performance in Convective/Radiant Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 54(10), 648-654.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Simms, D.L.. (1966). The design of test methods for industrial fabrics for protection against fire.. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 4(2), 43-44.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Stanton, R.M. (1971). Heat transfer and flammability of fibrous materials. *AFML-TR-70-238*.

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Stoll, A.M. & Greene, L.C. (1959). Relationship between pain and tissue damage due to thermal radiation. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 14, 373 - 382.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A. & Munroe, L.R. (1964). Flame-Contact studies. *Journal of Heat Transfer*, Series C, 86, 449 - 456.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1968). Burn protection and prevention in convective and radiant heat transfer. *Aerospace Medicine*, 39, 1097 - 1100.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A. & Judge, A.B. (1971). Development of practical high-intensity thermal protection systems. *Aerospace Medicine*, 42(1), 48 - 54.

Stoll, A.M., & Chianta, M.A. (1971). Heat transfer through fabrics as related to thermal injury. *Transactions New York Academy of Sciences Series II*, 33, 649 - 670.

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A., & Piergallini, J.R.. (1978). Heat transfer measurements of safety apparel fabrics. Naval Air Development Center, Report No. NADC-78209-60.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Trent, L.C., Resch, W.A., Coppari, L.A., & Finley, D.L. (1979). Design and construction of a thermally-instrumented mannequin for measuring the burn injury potential of wearing apparel.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 639-647.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P. (1973). High temperatures vs. fire equipment. *International Fire Chief*, 39(10), 26 - 27.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 1. *Fire Service Today*, (March).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Veghte, J.H. (1987). Effect of Moisture on the Burn Potential in Fire Fighters'Gloves.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 23(4), 313-322.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*. (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

HUMAN FACTORS

Bennett, E.M. et al. (1963). Human Factors in Technology. New York: McGraw Hill.

Damon, A. et al. (1966). The human body in equipment design. Cambridge, Mass.: Howard University Press.

Givoni, B. & Goldman, R.F. (1971). Predicting metabolic energy cost. *Journal of Applied Physiology, 30(3), 429 - 433.*

McCormick, E. (1964). Human factors engineering. New York: McGraw Hill.

Pepler, W.H. (1986). Is there a F.E.A.T. in your future?. *Fire command,* June 1986, 14-17.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Vancott, H.P., & Kinkade, R.G. (1972). Human engineering guide to equipment design. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology,* 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Anon (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods. British Standards Institution, BS 3791, 2 - 28.

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Attia, M., Engel, P. & Hildebrandt., G. (1979). Quantification of thermal comfort parameters using a behavioral indicator. *Physiology and Behavior,* 24, 901 - 909.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology,* 15, 283 - 290.

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal,* 49, 221 - 225.

Barker, R.L., & Lee, Y.M.. (1985). Thermal insulation properties of fabrics in high-intensity heat exposures.. *Tappi Journal*, 66(12), 62-67.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Branson, D.H. (1982). Assessment of thermal response to subjects wearing functionally designed protective clothing. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 43, 1454B.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Cassie, A.B.D. (1949). Characteristics for warmth in underwear fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute, Proceedings*, 40, 444 - 453.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Clulow, E. (1984). Comfort indoors. Textile Horizons, 4(9), 20 - 22.

Crow, R.M. (1988). Why cold-wet makes on feel chilled: A literature review. (DREO Technical Note 88-22, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Farnworth, B. (1989). Some practical advice on cold weather clothing. (DREO Technical Note 89-21, August, 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Fonseca, G.F. (1970). Heat-Transfer properties of ten underwear-Outerwear ensembles. *Textile Research Journal*, 40, 553 - 558.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 4, 33 - 40.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. I. arctic and tropical environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0436.

Konz, S., & Gupta, V.K.. (1969). Water cooled hood affects creative productivity.. *ASHRAE Journal*, 11(7), 40-43.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Morris, M.A., Prato, H.H., Chadwick, S.L. & Bernauer, E.M. (1985). Comfort of warm-Up suits during exercise as related to moisture transport properties of fabrics. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 14(1), 163 - 170.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Rees, W.H. (1941). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 32(Aug.), T149 - T166.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Sprague, C.H. & Munson, D.M. (1974). A composite ensemble method for estimating thermal insulating values of clothing. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80, 120 - 129.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1968). Burn protection and prevention in convective and radiant heat transfer. *Aerospace Medicine*, 39, 1097 - 1100.

Stoll, A.M., & Chianta, M.A. (1971). Heat transfer through fabrics as related to thermal injury. *Transactions New York Academy of Sciences Series II*, 33, 649 - 670.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1971). Effect of cooling of peripheral parts of the body on general thermal comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 41, 827 - 833.

Woodcock, A.H. (1962). Moisture transfer in textile systems. Part I.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32, 628 - 633.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Kydd,G.H., & Askew, G.K. (1983). Fuel Fire Testing of the Quick-Donning Anti-Exposure Suit. Washington, DC: Naval Air Development Center, Aircraft & Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.M. (1973). Evaluation of PBI and nomex II for air force flight suits. *AFML-TR-73-28*.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.H. (1973). The protective characteristics of PBI and nomex coveralls in JP-4 fuel fires. *AFML-TR-72-253, 20.*

Stanton, R.M. (1973). The response of PBI and nomex III fabrics exposed to a JP-4 fuel fire. *AFML-TR-73-37, 11 - 13, 23, 41 - 42.*

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Bailey, M. & others (1984). Evaluation of flammability of footwear upper materials: patent and regular shoe upper leather vs. porvair and clarino poromerics. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 13, 239 - 249.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

References pertinent to MANNEQUINS

07/31/92

Anon (1988). Batelle's Robotic Mannequin. *Knitting International 95, 1135(40).*

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Cain, B., Farnworth, B., & Osczevski, R. (1988). The concept and theoretical considerations of a cold weather clothing system. (DREO Report no. 998, December 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Clifford, J.M. (1963). Requirements for the thermal control of a manikin for clothing investigation. *Industrial Medicine and Surgery*, 32, 40 - 43.

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Kadolph, S.J. (1979). A study of the flammability of women's garment assemblies using an instrumented mannequin and strip test methods. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel flammability: accident simulations and bench-Scale tests. *Textile Research Journal*, 287 - 303.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel Flammability: Accident Simulations and Bench-Scale Tests.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 56(5), 287-303.

Langstaff, W.I. & Trent, L.C. (1980). The effect of polyester fiber content on the burn injury potential of polyester/Cotton blend fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7, 26 - 39.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Norton, M.J.T., Kadolph, S.J., Hohnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1985). Design, construction, and use of Minnesota woman, a thermally instrumented mannequin.. *Textile Research Journal*, 55, 5-12.

Shannon, E. & Reich, N. (1985). European study tour review of clothing and textile comfort research. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 197 - 204.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Trent, L.C., Resch, W.A., Coppari, L.A., & Finley, D.L. (1979). Design and construction of a thermally-instrumented mannequin for measuring the burn injury potential of wearing apparel.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 639-647.

References pertinent to 07/31/92

MARKET OF PROTECTIVE FABRICS OR CLOTHING

Anon (1989). Protective Clothing Byer's Guide.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 66(6), 51-58.

Barnhart, W.L., Toney, C.R., & Nicodemus, L.A. (1974). Catalog of available protective clothing supplement to final report: protective clothing - assessment of need. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Jagielski, K. (1989). Safety and Protective Clothing. The Niche Market of the 90's.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 66(6), 44-48.

Jeffries, R. (1989). Functional Aspects of High Performance Clothing.. *Textiles-Fashioning the Future*, 119-133.

Saville, N., Squires, M. (1990). Latest Developments in Fire-Resistant Textiles.. *Textile Month*, 5, 47-50 & 52.

Smith, W.C. (1988). Protective Clothing Market. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 49-50, 52,54.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1981). Third annual natural fibers conference. *Textile Research Journal*, 3, 123.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for farm welders. Alberta Agriculture, Home Economics Branch.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for metal workers. *High Performance Textiles*, 4(9), 10.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated*, 168.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 533 - 541.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials*, 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek,L.. (1974). Improvement of the natural flame resistance of wool. Part I: metal-complex applications.. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 65(2), 102-108.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Freeston, W.D. et al. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of pBI fabric. *AFML-TR-70-267.*

Griffin, et al (1978). Welding processes. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Jaynes, P.S. (1980). Testing fabrics with molten steel. *Professional Safety*, 15 - 20.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Sanders,J. and Currie, J.L. (1991). Flame penetration test for protective clothing in oxygen. In J.M. Stoltzfus & K. McIlroy (Eds.), *Flammability and Sensitivity of Materials in Oxygen-Enriched Atmospheres: Fifth Vol. ASTM STP 1111*. ASTM, Philadelphia.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

References pertinent to 07/31/92

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF F R FIBERS

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News*, 10(8).

Barker, R.H. (1981). The physical and thermal properties of shell fabrics for firefighters turnout coats. *Proceedings on Fire Safety*, 6.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Bingham, M.A., Hill, B.J.. (1975). A study of the thermal behavior of flame-resistant fibres and fabrics.. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 7(2), 347-358.

Bouchillon, R.E. (1984). Protective Performance of Polybenzimidazole-Blend Fabrics.. In R.L. Barker & G.C. Coletta (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing*(pp.389-404). Philadelphia: ASTM.

Brown, J.R., Browne, N.M., Burchill, P.J., & Egglestone G.T. (1983). Photochemical ageing of Kevlar 49.. Textile Research Journal, 3, (April), 214-219.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Day, M. & Wiles, D.M. (1974). Effect of light on the flammability of Nomex fabric. Textile Research Journal, (Nov. 1974), 888-891.

Day, M., Cooney, J.D., Suprunchuk, T. (1988). Durability of Firefighters'Protective Clothing to Heat and Light.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 58(3), 141-147.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Hillermeier, K. (1983). Fiber subtitutes for asbestos. *Textile Month*, (Sept.).

Holmberg, R.A. (1988). Composite Fabrics for Protective Clothing. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 18, 64-70.

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 44(12), 956 - 958.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314 - 319.

Kasem, M.A. & Roriette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 3, 316 - 329.

Kawabata, S., Postle, R., & Niwa, M. (1983). *Objective specification of fabric quality, mechanical properties and mechanical performance*. Osaka, Japan: TMSJ.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

McQuade, A.J., Waldron, E.T. & Farquhar, B.S. (1959). Response of fibers to intense thermal radiation. *Annals New York Academy of Sciences*, 82, 762 - 773.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shealy, O.L., Lynch, J.A. & Arnold, H.W. (1974). New flame resistant textile fibres. *Modern Textiles*, 55, 50 - 56.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Wardle, M.W. (1977). High performance coated fabrics of Kevlar aramid fiber. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 7(July), 3 - 23.

Webb, P.W., Beckman, E.L., Sexton, P., & Vaughn, W.S. (1991). Physiological Design Goals and Proposed Thermal Limits for U.S.Navy Thermal Garments:Proceedings of Two Conferences Sponsored by the Naval Medical Research and. Bethesda, MD.: Naval Medical Research & Development Command.

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - FIREFIGHTERS'

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine,* 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News,* 10(8).

Anon (1987). From Geotextile to Mobiltextile-A Complete Range of Fibers for Technical Textiles. *Selezione Tessile,* 10, 86.

Anon (1989). Dufelt Suits Chosen by London Fire Brigade.. *High Performance Textiles,* 9(8), 6-7.

Anon. ( ). Seminar: 'Firefighters clothing and heat protection'.. *CSIRO Textile News*

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology,* 13(4), 329 - 338.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology,* 15, 283 - 290.

Barker, R.H. (1981). The physical and thermal properties of shell fabrics for firefighters turnout coats. *Proceedings on Fire Safety,* 6.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Bennett, J.A. (1983). A new angle on fire fighter safety. *Fire Service Today,* 30 - 31.

British Standards Institute (0000). British A 26 Specification for protective clothing - firefighter's tunic (complete with test methods).

Burgess, W.A., Sidor, Reinhard, Lynch, Buchanan, J.J., Paul, & Clougherty, E. (1977). Minimum protection factors for respiratory protective devices for firefighters. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal,* 38(1), 18 - 23.

Canadian General Standards board. (1988). Firefighters' protective clothing for protection against heat and flame.. CAN/CGSB 155.1 National Standard of Canada. Ottawa, Canada.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 10, 26 - 34.

Clark, W. (1971). Heat transfer in bunker (turnout) coats. *Proceedings of a Symposium on Occupational Health and Hazards for the Fire Service,* 95.

Coletta, G.C. et al. (1976). The development of criteria for firefighters' gloves, vol. 1: glove requirements. *NIOSH Publication 77-134-B.*

Coletta, G.C., Arons, I.J., Ashley, L.E. & Drennan, A.P. (1976). The development of criteria for firefighters' gloves, vol. II: glove criteria and test methods. *NIOSH Technical Information.* Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

Davis, P.O., Dotson, C.O. (1987). Physiological Aspects of Fire Fighting.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 23(3), 280-291.

Day, M., Cooney, J.D., Suprunchuk, T. (1988). Durability of Firefighters'Protective Clothing to Heat and Light.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 58(3), 141-147.

Esch, V.H. (1976). Physiological hazards in fire-fighting as seen by a surgeon. *Conference on Protection for Fire Fighters,* ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Fornell, D. (1970). Engineer your turnout coats for safety. *Fire Chief Magazine,* 14, 37.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1971). Improvement of firemen's turnout coats for greater comfort and effectiveness in work. Final Report on Contract National Bureau of Standards(1).

Fourt, L., Hollies, N.R., & Utech, H.P.. (1974). The firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis.. *Journal of Safety Research.* 6(1), 2-13.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen,* (April) 34.

Frim, J. (1985). Research proposal for a study of metabolic heat buildup in firefighters. Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine.

George, M.F. (1983). Gas-Tight suits - the way to complete protection?. *Fire Engineers Journal,* 43(130), 37 - 38.

Gilling, D.R. & Streets, D.F. (1969). Comparative physiological trial on garments for firefighting. *Army Personnel Research Establishment Report No. 3/69.*

Goldman, R.F. (1972). Evaluation of firemen's turnout coats for national bureau of standards. U.S. Army Natick Laboratories Memorandum No. MEDRIME.

Graves, K.W. (1970). Firefighters exposure study. *Aircraft Ground Fire Suppression and Rescue Suppression and Rescue SPO Report.* Dayton, Ohio: Wright Patterson Air Force Base.

Hollies, N.R.S. et al (1979). A human perception analysis approach to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal,* 49, 557-564.

Hoschke, B.N. (1981). Standards and specifications for firefighters' clothing. *Fire Safety Journal*, 4, 125.

Huck, J., & McCullough, E.A. (1988). Fire Fighter Turnout Clothing-Physiological and Subjective Evaluation.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Huckeba, J.A. & Pierson, R. (1972). Report of tests on firefighters turnout coats. National Bureau of Standards.

Johnson, D.H. & Beck, K. (1975). Protecting firemen on the fireground. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 34 - 39.

Kamin, J.I., Coletta, G.C. (1976). A research study for the development of criteria for fire fighters' gloves. *Conference on Protection for Fire Fighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Karter, M.J. (1980). Firefighter injuries in the U.S. during 1979. *Fire Command*, 47, 25 - 32.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Krasny, J.,Rockett, J.A., Huang, D. (1988). Protecting Fire Fighters Exposed in Room Fires: Comparison of Results of Bench Scale Test for Thermal Protection and Conditions During Room Flashover.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 24(1), 5-19.

Kupferman, Z. (1977). Non-reflective, wettable, fibrous fabric assemblies for firefighters' clothing. Natick, Mass.: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Maudsley, W.M. (1985). Report on a survey of firefighter attitudes towards their current protective clothing. Unpublished Paper, Edmonton Fire Department, Edmonton, Alberta.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Molter, J.O. (1976). A fibre producer looks at firefighters' protective clothing. *Conference on Protection for Firefighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Peacock, R.D., Krasny, J.F., Rockett, J.A., Huang, D. (1990). Protecting Fire Fighters Exposed in Room Fires, Part 2: Performance of Turnout Coat Materials Under Actual Fire Conditions.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 26(3),203-222.

Peterson, J.L. (1976). The flammable fireman. *Conference on Protection for Fire Fighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Plitt, K.F. & Utech, H.P. (1971). Flammability of turnout coats tested. *Fire Engineering*, (Nov.), 60.

Plitt, K.F. (1972). Fabric tests on firemen's coats. National Bureau of Standards Report 10489.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications.. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Simpson, R.M. (1988). Firefighters' Clothing.. BTTG, Nov.30, 1988,1-9.

Skinner, J.S. (1985). Coping with heat stress on the fireground: fighting the fire within. *Firehouse*, (Aug.) 46 - 48, 66.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Stanton, R.M. (1972). Evaluation of candidate materials for firefighters' proximity suits. *Technical Report AFML-TR-72-16*.

Turner, J.M. (1976). Fire department involvement in research and development of firefighter protective clothing and equipment. *Conference on Protection for Firefighters*, ITT Research Institute, Chicago.

Utech, H. (19xx). Status report on research programs for firefighters protective clothing. *Proceedings of the 45th Annual Fire Department Instructors' Conference*.

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P. (1973). High temperatures vs. fire equipment. *International Fire Chief*, 39(10), 26 - 27.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 1. *Fire Service Today*, (March).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1983). Protective clothing survey results. *Fire Service Today*, (Aug.).

Veghte, J.H. (1984). Testing water barriers in protective clothing. *Firehouse*, (Sept.), 36 - 38.

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Veghte, J.H. (1989). Physiologic field evaluation of hazardous materials protectice ensembles.. *Local Receive Site Coordination Guide*, 7, 1-47. Emmitsburg,MD: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Warden, J. (1982). Firemen's uniforms - the case for establishing a common standard. *Fire*, 74(919), 427.

Watkins, S.M., Valla, M.K., & Rosen, L.R. (1978). The development of two protective apparel systems for firefighting. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, PB80-216310, National Fire Prevention and Control Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Weidner, V.R. (1971). Spectral reflectance of 11 specimens of firefighters coat fabrics. National Bureau of Standards Report of Text 221.12-11D/71.

White, M.K., and Hodous, T.K. (1988). Physiological responses to the wearing of fire fighter's turnout gear with neoprene and Gore Tex barrier liners. *Americal Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 49(10), p. 523-530.

William, H. & Pepler, J.R. (1986). Is there a F.E.A.T. in your future. *Fire Command*, (June), 14 - 17.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - FOUNDRY WORKERS'

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1979). Wool to protect british steel workers. *Golden Fleece*, 8(21).

Anon (1982). Greater protection for foundry workers. *High Performance Textiles*, 2, 3.

Holme, I. (1981). Fabrics and finishes for workwear. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 8, 231.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - GENERAL

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., & Braend-persson, A. (1983). International Conference on Protective Clothing Systems. Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Barnhart, W.L., Toney, C.R., & Nicodemus, L.A. (1974). Catalog of available protective clothing supplement to final report: protective clothing - assessment of need. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

Barnhart, L. (1974). Protective clothing - assessment of need. *Personal Protection, A Symposium*, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare and the National Institute for Safety and Health Administration, NIOSH 75-143, W

Barnhart, W.L., Toney, C.R., & Nicodemus, L.A. (1974). Protective clothing: assessment of need, vol. 1. Washington: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

Barnhart, W.L., Toney, C.R., & Nicodemus, L.A. (1974). Protective clothing - assessment of need vol. II. Washington: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

Barnhart, L. (1975). Protective clothing - assessment of need. *Personal Protection, A Symposium.* Washington: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare and the National Institute for Safety and Health Administration.

Berger, M.R. (1976). Safety clothing: a matter of personal protection. *National Safety News*, 114(3), 63 - 67.

Craig, F.N. (1972). Evaporative cooling of men in wet clothing. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 33, 331 - 336.

Higginbottom, G.S., & Silvia, J.Jr. (1974). Flame-Retardant Clothing and Textile Items for Use in Oxygen-Enriched Environments of Decompression Chambers. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing, part 4. Industrial environments. National Tehnical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA.

Lando, S. (1977). Protective clothing for industrial use. U.S. Army Foreign Service and Technology Center, Report 78-11-15-120.

Radnofsky, M.I. (1971). Protective clothing. *Proceedings of a Symposium on Occupational Health and Hazards for the Fire Service*, 75.

References pertinent to PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - MILITARY

Albright, J.D., Knox III, F.S., DuRois, D.R., & Keiser, G.M. (1971). The Testing of Thermal Protective Clothing in a Reproducible Fuel Fire Environment, A Feasibility Study.. Washington, D.C.:US Army Medical R&D Command.

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., & Braend-persson, A. (1983). International Conference on Protective Clothing Systems. Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Amundin, K., Brunius, C., Brand-Persson, A. (1986). Protective Clothing Systems. Stockholm, Sweden: National Defence Research Institute.

Anon (1971). Suited up to beat the heat. *Chem. Week*, 108(22), 47 - 48.

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1987). Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility - Brief.. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing & Textile Research Facility.

Anon (1988). United States Army Works With Spectra Fiber to Develop Lighter Weight Equipment.. *Inside Textiles*, 9(1), 6

Anon (1990). Use and Care of Chemical Protective Flame Resistant Coat and Trousers Used by Aircrew.. U.S.: United States Natick Research Development and Engineering Center.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. Navy Battle Dress Program. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9, 99-116.

Babers, F.H., & McQuade, A.J. (1959). Thermal Protection of the Individual Soldier. Natick, MA: Quartermaster Research and Engineering.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology*, 15, 283 - 290.

Boutin, L.G. (1984). New Navy Flier's Fire-Resistant Blue Coverall. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility

Cain, B., Farnworth, B., & Osczevski, R. (1988). The concept and theoretical considerations of a cold weather clothing system. (DREO Report no. 998, December 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Conn, J.J., Grant, G.A. (1991). Review of Test Methods for Material Flammability.. Nepean: G.A. Grant Scientific Consultants Limited.

Cooper, M.H., Roy, M. (1990). Evaluation of Fire Retardant Treated 100% Cotton Open-End Denims.. Massachusetts: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Coskren, R.J. & Kaswell, E.R. (1975). Development of pBI fabric for flight suit wear test. *AFML-TR-71-195*.

Crow, R.M., Dewar, M.M. (1988). Characterization of cold-wet conditions. (DREO Technical Note 88-23, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Crow, R.M. (1988). Why cold-wet makes on feel chilled: A literature review. (DREO Technical Note 88-22, June 1988) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

DeSimone, D.N. (1968). Fleet Evaluation - Coveralls, Flying, Summer, Fire Resistant, Polyamide, Type CS-Frp-1. Johnsville: Naval Air Development Center.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Farnworth, B. (1989). Some practical advice on cold weather clothing. (DREO Technical Note 89-21, August, 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defense.

Fowkes, R.A., & Olson, M.W. (1969). Research and Development on a Passively Pressurized Flight Uniform. NTIS: AD-702 537

Frim, J. (1985). Research proposal for a study of metabolic heat buildup in firefighters. Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine.

Haisman, M.F. (1977). Physiological aspects of protective clothing for military personnel. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 9 - 18). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Henane, R., Bittel, J., Vivet, R. & Morino, S. (1979). Thermal strain resulting from protective clothing of an armored vehicle crew in warm conditions. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 599 - 603.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Kelly, W.T. (1967). Laboratory Shrinkage Evaluation of Nomex Summer Flight Suits. Philadelphia: Naval Air Engineering Center.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Kydd, G.H., Spindola, K., & Askew, G.K. (1982). Fuel Fire Tests of Selected Assemblies. Natick: Naval Clothing Textile Research Facility.

Kydd,G.H., & Askew, G.K. (1983). Fuel Fire Testing of the Quick-Donning Anti-Exposure Suit. Washington, DC: Naval Air Development Center, Aircraft & Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Lando, S. (1977). Protective clothing for industrial use. U.S. Army Foreign Service and Technology Center, Report 78-11-15-120.

Lewyckyj, J.Z., & Reeps, S.M. (1978). Development of the CWU-48/P High Temperature Resistant Aramid Knit Flyer's Coverall.. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Technology Directorate.

Lewyckyj, J.Z. (1982). Development of the Helicopter Mobile Crewman Jacket. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Command.

Lundblad, B. (1985). U.S. air force (Space division) protective clothing development program. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 218.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

McCrone, I. (1985). Kevlar for NZ navy gear. *Textile Horizons*, 5(Nov.), 10.

Mclaren, M.C. (1985). Flame Retardant (FR) Materials for Operational Military Clothing. Ottawa: Fourteenth Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Musgrove, J. (1991). Protective Apparel and Materials for Defense.. *Indian Textile Journal*, 101(10), 24-33.

Oakes, K.W. (1967). Evaluation of Crew Member's Improved Fire Resistant Flight Coveralls. San Francisco: Army Concept Team in Vietnam.

Pimental, N.A., & Avellini, B.A. (1988). Thermal Protection Afforded by Two Anti-Exposure Coveralls When Worn in Cold Water. Natick, MA.: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Pine, M.W. (1988). Aluminized Proximity Crash-Rescue Coat/Trouser Ensemble: A Technical Evaluation. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

Reeps, S.M. (1977). A Personal Cooling System for Helicopter Pilots. Naval Air Development Center Warminster Pa Aircraft and Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Schoppee, M.M., Welsford, J.M., & Abbott, N.J. (1983). Resistance of navy shipboard outerwear garments and fire-resistant fabrics to extreme heat. Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility, Natek, Mass. Technical Report 153.

Schulman, S., & Stanton, R.M. (1970). Nonflammable PBI fabrics for prototype air force flight suits. *Air Force Materials Laboratory Report AFL-TR-70-178*.

SCOTT, R.A. (1981). STATIC ELECTRICITY IN CLOTHING AND TEXTILES.. UK 13th Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Smith, W.C. (1988). Protective Clothing Market. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 49-50, 52,54.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.M. (1973). Evaluation of PBI and nomex II for air force flight suits. *AFML-TR-73-28*.

Stanton, R.M., Schulman, S., & Ross, J.H. (1973). The protective characteristics of PBI and nomex coveralls in JP-4 fuel fires. *AFML-TR-72-253, 20.*

Stanton, R.M. (1973). The response of PBI and nomex III fabrics exposed to a JP-4 fuel fire. *AFML-TR-73-37, 11 - 13, 23, 41 - 42.*

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*. (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Webb, P.W., Beckman, E.L., Sexton, P., & Vaughn, W.S. (1991). Physiological Design Goals and Proposed Thermal Limits for U.S.Navy Thermal Garments:Proceedings of Two Conferences Sponsored by the Naval Medical Research and. Bethesda, MD.: Naval Medical Research & Development Command.

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

Winer, H.P. (1984). Fire-Proximity Hood. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing & Research Facility.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest.*

References pertinent to
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - PESTICIDE

Anon (1985). Tyvek protects in overalls. *Textile Horizons*, (Jan.).

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Murray, N.K. (1982). User evaluation of functionally designed protective clothing for agricultural workers. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 43, 2868B.

Rigakis, K., Kerr, N., Crown, B. & Eggertson, B. (1985). Efficacy of selected laundry practices used by alberta farm families in removing pesticide residues from clothing. *Proceedings of ACPTC Western Region Annual Conference*, Napa, California.

Smith, W.C. (1988). Protective Clothing Market. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 49-50, 52,54.

Ward, D. (1982). Industrial textiles. promoting the 'Comfort zone'. *Textile Month*, (Aug.), 17.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING - WELDERS'

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for farm welders. Alberta Agriculture, Home Economics Branch.

Griffin, et al (1978). Welding processes. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

References pertinent to PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News*, (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology*, 13(4), 329 - 338.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology*, 15, 283 - 290.

Bailey, M. & others (1984). Evaluation of flammability of footwear upper materials: patent and regular shoe upper leather vs. porvair and clarino poromerics. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 13, 239 - 249.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Abraham, C.J., Mischutin, V., & Newman, M. (1991). Flammable fabrics: New standards of care for populations at risk. *The Textile World at a Crossroads*. Papers presented at the Annual World Conference, Dundee, UK.

Anon (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods. British Standards Institution, BS 3791, 2 - 28.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. NFPA.

Anon (1972). Criteria for a recommended standard...occupational exposure to hot environments. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

Anon (1974). Recommendations for a standard for work in hot environments. *Bureau of National Affairs' Occupational Safety and Health Reporter*, 3(22), 1055.

Anon (1982). Compilation of fire test standards. First Edition / 1982, Sponsored by ASTM Committee E-5 on Fire Standards, published 1982, 676.

Anon (1982). Materials and material assemblies used in clothing for protection against heat and flame - part 1. specification for flammability testing and performance. London, U.K.: British Standards Institution.

Anon (1982). Progress in fire safety: regulations, polymers, chemicals, markets. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Anon (1982). *Compilation of fire test standards.*. Philadelphia, PA: ASTM.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for metal workers. *High Performance Textiles*, 4(9), 10.

Anon (1984). Textile fabrics - burning behaviour - measurement of flame spread properties of vertically oriented specimens. Geneva, Switzerland: International Standards Organization.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat*.

Anon. (1982). *The govmark book on flammability standards and flammability test methods of textiles, plastics and other materials used in home and contract furnishings.*. Bellmore, N.Y.: The Govmark Organization, Inc..

Ashkenazi, B.S. (1987). Need For Suitable Standards to Eliminate Existing Difficulties. *Colourage*, 34(5), 28-30.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated*, 168.

British Standards Institute (0000). British A 26 Specification for protective clothing - firefighter's tunic (complete with test methods).

British Standards Institution. (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods.. BS3791, 2-28.

Burgess, W.A., Sidor, Reinhard, Lynch, Buchanan, J.J., Paul, & Clougherty, E. (1977). Minimum protection factors for respiratory protective devices for firefighters. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38(1), 18 - 23.

Day, M. (1988). Comparative Evaluation of Test Methods and Materials for Thermal Protective Performance.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Ebneth, H. & Fitzky, H.G. (1985). Metallized textile fabrics for microwave-Protective suits. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 3(3), 36 - 42.

Einest, E.D. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. *AFML-TR-74-118*.

Fire Retardant Chemicals Association. (1984). *Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets.*. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Goldman, R.F. (1972). Evaluation of firemen's turnout coats for national bureau of standards. U.S. Army Natick Laboratories Memorandum No. MEDRIME.

Harmathy, T. (1985). Fire safety: science and engineering. *STP 882: ASTM Special Technical Publication.*

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Holmes, F.H. (1977). Flammability testing of textiles. *Textiles*, 6(1), 17 - 20.

Hoschke, B.N. (1974). Flame-Resistant wool/Nomex blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 44(12), 956 - 958.

Hoschke, B.N. (1981). Standards and specifications for firefighters' clothing. *Fire Safety Journal*, 4, 125.

Lind, A.R. (1963). A physiological criterion for setting thermal environmental limits for everyday work. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 18, 51 - 56.

Locke, J.W. (1978). Performance standards and safety. *ASTM Standardization News*, 6(1), 23 - 24.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Ramsey, J.D. (1975). Heat stress standard - how do we face up to it?. *Professional Safety*, 20(4), 20 - 24.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 39(6), 491 - 495.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Heat stress standard: OSHA's advisory committee recommendations. *National Safety News*, (June), 89 - 95.

Reeves, W.A. (1983). What next for fire-Resistant textiles?. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 72(1), 16 - 17.

Rohles, F.H. (1969). Preference for the thermal environment by the elderly. *Human Factors*, 11(1), 37 - 41.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Stull, J.O. (1985). Criteria for the selection of candidate chemical protective clothing materials. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 4(2), 13 - 22.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Warden, J. (1982). Firemen's uniforms - the case for establishing a common standard. *Fire*, 74(919), 427.

Kelly, W.T. (1967). Laboratory Shrinkage Evaluation of Nomex Summer Flight Suits. Philadelphia: Naval Air Engineering Center.

Anon (1988). Batelle's Robotic Mannequin. *Knitting International 95, 1135(40).*

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Chianta, M.A. & Stoll, A.M. (1964). Heat transfer in protection from flames. *Aerospace Medicine*, 35, 7 - 10.

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Dale, J.D., Crown, E.M., Ackerman, M.Y., Leung, E. & Rigakis, K.B. (1992). Instrumented mannequin evaluation of thermal protective clothing. In J.P. McBriarty & N.W. Henry (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing: ASTM STP 1133*, 3, DRAFT.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Phillips, D.E. (1982). Testing for Electrostatic Generation and Dissipation.. Technical Report, Defense Technical Information Center, Cameron Station, Alexandria, Virginia.

SCOTT, R.A. (1981). STATIC ELECTRICITY IN CLOTHING AND TEXTILES.. UK 13th Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Veghte, J.H., & Millard, W.W. (1963). Accumilation of Static Electricity on Arctic Clothing.. Technical Documentary Report, Arctic Aeromedical Laboratory, Aerospace Medical Division Air Force Systems Command Fort Wainwright, Alaska.

TESTING AND TEST METHODS

Albright, J.D., Knox III, F.S., DuRois, D.R., & Keiser, G.M. (1971). The Testing of Thermal Protective Clothing in a Reproducible Fuel Fire Environment, A Feasibility Study.. Washington, D.C.:US Army Medical R&D Command.

Alkidas, A. & others (1971). Study of hazards from burning apparel and the relation of hazards to test methods, report no. 1. Atlanta, Ga.: Georgia Inst. of Technology.

Anon (1973). Rapid method of identifying flame retardant fibers and finishes in fabrics. *Textile Chemist and Colorist*, 5(12), 30 - 35.

Anon (1977). Proposed test method for thermal protective clothing. *ASTM Designations* D-13-77-4.

Anon (1979). New nomex wins fire-pit tests, becomes government standard. *Textile Week*, 5(31), 1.

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1982). Compilation of fire test standards. First Edition / 1982, Sponsored by ASTM Committee E-5 on Fire Standards, published 1982, 676.

Anon (1982). *Compilation of fire test standards.*. Philadelphia, PA: ASTM.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for metal workers. *High Performance Textiles*, 4(9), 10.

Anon (1984). Textile fabrics - burning behaviour - measurement of flame spread properties of vertically oriented specimens. Geneva, Switzerland: International Standards Organization.

Anon (1985). Electronics in flammability test. *Textile Horizons* (Jan.).

Anon (1985). Fire study. *Textile Horizons*, (May), 17.

Anon (1988). Batelle's Robotic Mannequin. *Knitting International 95, 1135(40).*

Anon. (1982). *The govmark book on flammability standards and flammability test methods of textiles, plastics and other materials used in home and contract furnishings.*. Bellmore, N.Y.: The Govmark Organization, Inc..

Ashkenazi, B.S. (1987). Need For Suitable Standards to Eliminate Existing Difficulties. *Colourage*, 34(5), 28-30.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Baitinger, W.F. & Beard, M.L. (1976). Heat flux testing of apparel fabrics. *Proceedings of the 1976 Symposium on Textile Flammability*, 89 - 115.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to molten iron. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 533 - 541.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Barker, R.,Geshbury, A., & Behnke, W.P. (1989). Test Methods for Evaluating the Thermal Protection of Heat Resistant Fabrics and Protective Clothing Systems.. American Chemical Society, 198th National Meething.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1966). Development of clothing for protection from convective heat. *Fire Technology*, 2(3), 219 - 225.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Bingham, M.A. & Hill, B.J. (1976). Comparison of thermal characteristics of materials examined by thermogravimetry and flammability tests. *Journal of Thermal Analysis*, 9, 71 - 78.

Blockley, W.V. (1968). Quantitative assessment of the thermal burden imposed by clothing. *Environmental Research*, 2, 11 - 21.

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Brewster, E.P., & Barker, R.L. (1982). Bibliography of published information on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9(1), 11 - 19.

Brewster, E.P. & Barker, R.L. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123 - 130.

British Standards Institute (0000). British A 26 Specification for protective clothing - firefighter's tunic (complete with test methods).

British Standards Institution. (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods.. BS3791, 2-28.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Canadian General Standards board. (1988). Firefighters' protective clothing for protection against heat and flame.. CAN/CGSB 155.1 National Standard of Canada. Ottawa, Canada.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Clulow, E. & Rees, H.W. (1968). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of Textile Institute*, 59, 285 - 294.

Clulow, E. (1984). Comfort Indoors. Textile Horizons, 4(9), 20 - 22.

Coffin, D.R., Serad, G.A., Hicks, H.L., & Montgomery, R.T.. (1982). Properties and applications of Celanese PBI-polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 516-521.

Conciatori, A.B., Buckley, A. & Stuetz, D.E. (1983). PBI Fibers.. In M. Lewis & J. Preston (Eds.), *Handbook of Fiber Science and Technology Volume III High Technology Fibers Part A* (pp. 221-267). New York: Marcel Dekker In

Conn, J.J., Grant, G.A. (1991). Review of Test Methods for Material Flammability.. Nepean: G.A. Grant Scientific Consultants Limited.

Crown, E.M., Rigakis, K.B., and Dale, J.D. (1989). Systematic assessment of protective clothing for Alberta workers. Department of Clothing and Textiles, University of Alberta. Prepared for Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program

Day, M. & Sturgeon, P.Z. (1986). Water vapor transmission rates through textile materials as measured by differential scanning calorimetry. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(3), 157 - 161.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

Einest, E.D. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. *AFML-TR-74-118*.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Ernst, E.D.. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. AFML-TR-74-118.

Finley, E.L., & Butts, C.T. (1974). Garment conformation on a mannequin changes flammable characteristics.. Source unknown.

Fire Retardant Chemicals Association. (1984). *Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets.*. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Frim, J. (1985). Research proposal for a study of metabolic heat buildup in firefighters. Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Goldman, R.F. (1977). Thermal comfort factors: concepts and definitions. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 3 - 8). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hanada, K., Mihira, K., Hasegawa, Y. (1987). Measurement of the Thermal Insulation of Male and Female Clothing. *Osada Shiritsn Daigaku Seikatsukagaku - bukiyo*, 35, 111-121.

Hardy, J.D., & DuBois, E.F. (1938). Basal metabolism, radiation, convection and vaporization at temperatures of 22 to 35 C.. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 15(5), 477-497.

Harmathy, T. (1985). Fire safety: science and engineering. *STP 882: ASTM Special Technical Publication.*

Henriques, F.C. Jr., & Moritz, A.R. (1947). Studies of thermal injury I: the conduction of heat to and through skin and the temperatures attained therein - a theoretical and experimental investigation. *American Journal of Pathology*, 23, 531 - 549.

Heskestad, G. (1973). Ease of ignition of fabrics exposed to flaming heat sources. Norwood, Mass.: Factory Mutual Research Corp.

Hill, B.J. (1976). Flame-Resistant fibers and fabrics - a review of the work at hambeg industrial research association. *Fire and Materials*, 1(2), 52 - 56.

Hoge, H.J. & Fonseca, G.F. (1964). The thermal conductivity of a multilayer sample of underwear material under a variety of experimental conditions.. *Textile Research Journal*, 34(5), 401 - 410.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons*, 4(4), 30 - 31.

Holmer, I. & Elnas, S. (1981). Physiological evaluation of the resistance to evaporative heat transfer by clothing. *Ergonomics*, 24(1), 63 - 74.

Holmes, F.H. (1977). Flammability testing of textiles. *Textiles*, 6(1), 17 - 20.

Huck, J. & McCullough, E.A. (1985). Insulation characteristics of outdoor garments and fabric systems. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 13(3), 324 - 333.

Huckeba, J.A. & Pierson, R. (1972). Report of tests on firefighters turnout coats. National Bureau of Standards.

Isaacs, J.L.. (1970). The oxygen index flammability test.. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 1(1), 36-47.

Jaynes, P.S. (1980). Testing fabrics with molten steel. *Professional Safety*, 15 - 20.

Kadolph, S.J. (1979). A study of the flammability of women's garment assemblies using an instrumented mannequin and strip test methods. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota.

Kawabata, S., Postle, R., & Niwa, M. (1983). *Objective specification of fabric quality, mechanical properties and mechanical performance*. Osaka, Japan: TMSJ.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Konz, S. & Duncan, J. (1971). Evaluation of two water cooled hoods. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 77(1), 232 - 238.

Konz, S. & Aurora, D. (1973). An evaluation of a dynamic cooling shirt. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 79(I), 52 - 61.

Krasny, J.F. & Fisher, A.L. (1973). Laboratory modelling of garment fires. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 272-283.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Krasny, J.F. (1986). Apparel flammability: accident simulations and bench-Scale tests. *Textile Research Journal*, 287 - 303.

Kwan-Nan, Y. (1976). Calorimetric study on the burning of double-layer fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 218.

Kydd, G.H., Spindola, K., & Askew, G.K. (1982). Fuel Fire Tests of Selected Assemblies. Natick: Naval Clothing Textile Research Facility.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Langstaff, W.I. & Trent, L.C. (1980). The effect of polyester fiber content on the burn injury potential of polyester/Cotton blend fabrics. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7, 26 - 39.

Leary, R.H. (1983). Protective clothing. *Textile Asia*, (July), 48 - 50.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

Mclaren, M.C. (1985). Flame Retardant (FR) Materials for Operational Military Clothing. Ottawa: Fourteenth Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Miller, B., Goswami, B.C., & Turner, R. (1973). The concept and measurement of extinguishability as a flammability criterion.. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 61-67.

Morris, M.A., Prato, H.H., Chadwick, S.L. & Bernauer, E.M. (1985). Comfort of warm-Up suits during exercise as related to moisture transport properties of fabrics. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 14(1), 163 - 170.

Neilson, E.B. & Richards, H.R. (1969). Fabric flammability: a proposed method for measuring rate-of-Burn. *Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 1(June), 270 - 277.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Nivin, C.C. & Babbitt, J.D. (1938). On the heat transmission of textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 29, T161 - T172.

Norton, M.J.T., Johnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1984). Assessment of flammability hazard and its relationship to price for women's nightgowns.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 748-760.

Norton, M.J.T., Kadolph, S.J., Hohnson, R.F., & Jordan, K.A. (1985). Design, construction, and use of Minnesota woman, a thermally instrumented mannequin.. *Textile Research Journal*, 55, 5-12.

Pepler, W.H. (1986). Is there a F.E.A.T. in your future?. *Fire command,* June 1986, 14-17.

Phillips, D.E. (1982). Testing for Electrostatic Generation and Dissipation.. Technical Report, Defense Technical Information Center, Cameron Station, Alexandria, Virginia.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Plitt, K.F. & Utech, H.P. (1971). Flammability of turnout coats tested. *Fire Engineering*, (Nov.), 60.

Plitt, K.F. (1972). Fabric tests on firemen's coats. National Bureau of Standards Report 10489.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 39(6), 491 - 495.

Rees, W.H. (1941). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 32(Aug.), T149 - T166.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Sanders,J. and Currie, J.L. (1991). Flame penetration test for protective clothing in oxygen. In J.M. Stoltzfus & K. McIlroy (Eds.), *Flammability and Sensitivity of Materials in Oxygen-Enriched Atmospheres: Fifth Vol. ASTM STP 1111*. ASTM, Philadelphia.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Scheurell, D.M., Spivak, S.M. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1985). Dynamic surface wetness of fabrics in relation to clothing comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(7), 394 - 399.

Scholander, P.F. (1947). Analyzer for accurate estimation of respiratory gases in one-Half cubic centimeter sample. *Journal of Biology and Chemistry*, 167, 234 - 250.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev, I., Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective Fabrics: A Comparison of Laboratory Methods for Evaluating Thermal Protective Performance in Convective/Radiant Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 54(10), 648-654.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Simms, D.L.. (1966). The design of test methods for industrial fabrics for protection against fire.. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 4(2), 43-44.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Smith, E.E. (1976). Relation of performance tests to actual fires. *Fire Technology*, 12(1), 49 - 54.

Smith, J. (1985). Comfort in casuals. *Textile Horizons*, 5(8), 35 - 38

Spath, W. (1961). Impact testing of materials. London: Thames and Hudson.

Sprague, C.H. & Munson, D.M. (1974). A composite ensemble method for estimating thermal insulating values of clothing. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80, 120 - 129.

Stephenson, J.E. (1983). Heat transmission of proban-treated fabrics subjected to a radiant heat source. *Fire and Materials*, 7(3), 123 - 127.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A. & Munroe, L.R. (1964). Flame-Contact studies. *Journal of Heat Transfer*, Series C, 86, 449 - 456.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1969). Method and rating system for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aerospace Medicine*, 40, 1232 - 1238.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A. & Judge, A.B. (1971). Development of practical high-intensity thermal protection systems. *Aerospace Medicine*, 42(1), 48 - 54.

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A., & Piergallini, J.R.. (1978). Heat transfer measurements of safety apparel fabrics. Naval Air Development Center, Report No. NADC-78209-60.

Stull, J.O. (1985). Criteria for the selection of candidate chemical protective clothing materials. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 4(2), 13 - 22.

Tesoro, G.C. & Rivlin, J. (1971). Flammability behavior of experimental blends. *Journal of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 3(7), 156 - 160.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Trent, L.C., Resch, W.A., Coppari, L.A., & Finley, D.L. (1979). Design and construction of a thermally-instrumented mannequin for measuring the burn injury potential of wearing apparel.. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 639-647.

Tweedie, A.S., Mitton, M.T. & Wiles, D.M. (1971). Rate-of-Burning measurements and evaluation of fabric flammability. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 88, 73 - 88.

Umbach, K. H. (1987). Methods of Measurement for Testing Physiological Requirements of Civilian, Work, and Protective Clothing and Uniforms.. *Melliand Textilberichte/International Textile Reports (German Edition)*, 68(11) 857-865.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1984). Testing water barriers in protective clothing. *Firehouse*, (Sept.), 36 - 38.

Wachtel, T.L., Knox, F.S., & McCakran, G.R. Jr. (1978). A porcine bioassay method for analysis of thermally protective fabrics: a clinical grading system. Fort Rucker, Al: U.S. Army Aeromedical Research Laboratory, *USAARL Report 78-8*.

Werley, B.L. (19xx). Flammability and sensitivity of materials in oxygen-enriched atmospheres. Source unknown.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest*.

Woodcock, A.H. (1962). Moisture transfer in textile systems. Part I.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32, 628 - 633.

Yamanathan, N.L. (1964). A new weighting system for mean surface temperature of the human body.. Journal of Applied Physiology, 19(3), 531-533.

THERMAL / HEAT STRESS

Andreen, J.H., Gibson, J.W. & Wetmore, O.C. (1953). Fabric evaluations based on physiological measurements of comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 23, 11 - 23.

Anon (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods. British Standards Institution, BS 3791, 2 - 28.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News*, 10(8).

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Astrand, P.O. & Rodahl, K. (1977). Chapter fifteen - temperature regulation. In P.O. Astrand and K. Rodahl's *Textbook of Work Physiology.* New York: McGraw Hill, 491 - 536.

Astrand, P.O. & Rodahl, K. (1977). Textbook of Work Physiology. New York: McGraw Hill.

Attia, M., Engel, P. & Hildebrandt., G. (1979). Quantification of thermal comfort parameters using a behavioral indicator. *Physiology and Behavior*, 24, 901 - 909.

Beck, K. (1975). Part 2: clothing and equipment. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 35(100), 36 - 38.

Bell, C.R. & Provins, K.A. (1963). Relation between physiological responses to environmental heat and time judgement. *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, 66(6), 572 - 579.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Blockley, W.V. (1968). Quantitative assessment of the thermal burden imposed by clothing. *Environmental Research*, 2, 11 - 21.

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Breckenridge, J.R. (1977). Effects of body motion on convective and evaporative heat exchanges through various designs of clothing. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 153 - 166). Ann Arbor; MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Craig, F.N. & Cummings, E.G. (1962). Thermal influence of sunshine and clothing on men walking in humid heat. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 17, 311 - 316.

Day, M. & Sturgeon, P.Z. (1986). Water vapor transmission rates through textile materials as measured by differential scanning calorimetry. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(3), 157 - 161.

de V. Martin, H. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15, 337 - 342.

Einest, E.D. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. *AFML-TR-74-118.*

Farnworth, B. & Dolhan, D.A. (1985). Heat and water transport through cotton and polypropylene underwear. *Textile Research Journal*, 55(10), 627 - 630.

Fonseca, G.F. (1970). Heat-Transfer properties of ten underwear-Outerwear ensembles. *Textile Research Journal*, 40, 553 - 558.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1970). Clothing: comfort and function. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen*, (April) 34.

Frim, J. (1985). Research proposal for a study of metabolic heat buildup in firefighters. Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine.

Gagge, A.D. & Nishi, Y. (1977). Heat exchange between human skin surface and thermal environment. In D.H.K. Lee (Ed.) *Handbook of Physiology* (Section 9). Bethesda: American Physiological Society.

Giether, W.F. (1973). Human performance at elevated environmental temperatures. *Aerospace Medicine*, 44(7), 747 - 755.

Goldman, R.F. (1963). Tolerance time for working in the heat when wearing cBR protective clothing. *Mil. Med.*, 128, 776 - 786.

Goldman, R.F., Green, E.D. & Iampietro, P.F. (1965). Tolerance of hot wet environments by resting man. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 20, 271 - 277.

Goldman, R.F. (1973). Clothing, its physiological effects, adequacy in extreme environments and possibility of future improvements. *Arch. Sci. Physiol.*, 27.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Haisman, M.F. (1977). Physiological aspects of protective clothing for military personnel. In N.R.S. Hollies and R.F. Goldman (Eds.) *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 9 - 18). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Hanada, K., Mihira, K., Hasegawa, Y. (1987). Measurement of the Thermal Insulation of Male and Female Clothing. *Osada Shiritsn Daigaku Seikatsukagaku - bukiyo*, 35, 111-121.

Henane, R., Bittel, J., Vivet, R. & Morino, S. (1979). Thermal strain resulting from protective clothing of an armored vehicle crew in warm conditions. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 599 - 603.

Henriques, F.C. Jr. (1947). Studies of thermal injury vs. the predictability and the significance of thermally induced rate processes leading to irreversible epidermal injury. *Archives of Pathology*, 43(5), 489 - 502.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal*, 6(2), 129 - 141.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Holmer, I. & Elnas, S. (1981). Physiological evaluation of the resistance to evaporative heat transfer by clothing. *Ergonomics*, 24(1), 63 - 74.

Iampietro, P.F. & Goldman, R.F. (1965). Tolerance of men working in hot humid environments. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 20, 73 - 76.

Kalekar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1972). Pre-Ignition heat transfer in fabric-Skin systems: dry fabrics. *Textile Chemist and Colorist*, 4(8), 29.

Karter, M.J. (1980). Firefighter injuries in the U.S. during 1979. *Fire Command*, 47, 25 - 32.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Knight,I. (1988). What Intensity of Fire Can a Fire Fighter Survive in a Reflective Shelter.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 11, 313-332.

Konz, S. & Duncan, J. (1971). Evaluation of two water cooled hoods. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 77(1), 232 - 238.

Konz, S. & Aurora, D. (1973). An evaluation of a dynamic cooling shirt. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 79(I), 52 - 61.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Mihal, C.P. (1981). Effect of heat stress on physiological factors for industrial workers performing routine work and wearing impermeable vapour-barrier clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 42(2), 97 - 103.

Morales, V. & Konz, S. (1968). The physiological effect of a water-cooled hood in a heat stress environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 74(II), 236 - 249.

Morris, M.A., Prato, H.H., Chadwick, S.L. & Bernauer, E.M. (1985). Comfort of warm-Up suits during exercise as related to moisture transport properties of fabrics. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 14(1), 163 - 170.

Nishi, Y. & Gagge, A.P. (1970). Moisture permeation of clothing - a factor governing thermal equilibrium and comfort. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 76(7), 137 - 145.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Ramsey, J.D. (1975). Heat stress standard - how do we face up to it?. *Professional Safety*, 20(4), 20 - 24.

Ramsey, J.D. & Ayorib, M.M. (1975). Occupational heat stress. *Industrial Engineering*, 7(9), 38 - 42.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 39(6), 491 - 495.

Ramsey, J.D. (1978). Heat stress standard: OSHA's advisory committee recommendations. *National Safety News*, (June), 89 - 95.

Ramsey, J.D. & Bashir, M.Y. (1980). Subjective estimates of physiological responses and perceptual-motor performance in the heat. *Applied Ergonomics*, 11(4), 194 - 198.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Rohles, F.H. (1969). Preference for the thermal environment by the elderly. *Human Factors*, 11(1), 37 - 41.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Sawbridge, M. (1989). Plenty of choice for heat-resistant applications.. *Health and Safety at Work*, 11(10), 45-46.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shannon, E. & Reich, N. (1985). European study tour review of clothing and textile comfort research. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 197 - 204.

Shvartz, E. & Benor, D. (1972). Heat strain in hot and humid environments. *Aerospace Medicine*, 43(8), 853 - 855.

Skinner, J.S. (1985). Coping with heat stress on the fireground: fighting the fire within. *Firehouse*, (Aug.) 46 - 48, 66.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Snellen, J.W. (1969). Mean body temperature and the control of thermal sweating. *Acta Physiol. and Pharmacol. Neerl.*, 14, 99 - 174.

Soule, R.G., & Goldman, R.F. (1969). Energy cost of loads carried on the heat, hands and feet. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 27, 687 - 690.

Sprague, C.H. & Munson, D.M. (1974). A composite ensemble method for estimating thermal insulating values of clothing. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80, 120 - 129.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 1. *Fire Service Today*, (March).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1983). Protective clothing survey results. *Fire Service Today*, (Aug.).

Veghte, J.H. (1984). Testing water barriers in protective clothing. *Firehouse*, (Sept.), 36 - 38.

Veghte, J.H. (1986). Design criteria for fire fighters protective clothing. Dayton, Ohio: Janesville Apparel Division of Lion Uniform.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1971). Effect of cooling of peripheral parts of the body on general thermal comfort. *Textile Research Journal*, 41, 827 - 833.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1972). Evaluation of the properties and clothing comfort of the scandinavian ski dress in wear trials. *Textile Research Journal*, 42, 125 - 134.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1973). Assessment and analysis of the bellows ventilation of clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 474 - 482.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1976). Physiological responses and thermal, humidity and comfort sensations in wear trials with cotton and polypropylene vest. *Textile Research Journal*, 46, 30 - 38.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest*.

Woodcock, A.H. (1962). Moisture transfer in textile systems. Part I.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32, 628 - 633.

THERMAL PROPERTIES OF F R FIBRES

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability*, 150 - 161.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News*, 10(8).

Anon (1988). Wet-Laid Nomex to be Made in Japan.. Japan: Nonwovens Markets and Fiber Structures Report.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Barker, R.H. (1981). The physical and thermal properties of shell fabrics for firefighters turnout coats. *Proceedings on Fire Safety*, 6.

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics*, 1(1), 7 - 17.

Barker, R.L., & Brewster, E.P. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing.. *American Industry Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123-130.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine*, 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology*, 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal.*

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials*, 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Brown, Q.R. & Ennis, B.C. (1977). Thermal analysis of nomex and kevlar fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 47, 62 - 66.

Bruce, J.P.. (1978). Fire retardant textiles: Where do we stand.. *Modern Textiles*, 59(5), 51.

Buxton, A. (1989). Workwear and Thermal Protection.. *Textile Outlook International*, 23, 52-61.

Coffin, D.R., Serad, G.A., Hicks, H.L., & Montgomery, R.T.. (1982). Properties and applications of Celanese PBI-polybenzimidazole fiber.. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 516-521.

Day, M. & Wiles, D.M. (1974). Effect of light on the flammability of Nomex fabric. Textile Research Journal, (Nov. 1974), 888-891.

Ernst, E.D.. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. AFML-TR-74-118.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 2, 57 - 76.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal*, 96, 50 - 51.

Huck, J., & McCullough, E.A. (1988). Fire Fighter Turnout Clothing-Physiological and Subjective Evaluation.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

JACKSON, D., SHINALL, K. (1988). Taking the Heat.. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 63-65.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal*, 48, 314 - 319.

Jeffries, R. (1989). Functional Aspects of High Performance Clothing.. *Textiles-Fashioning the Future*, 119-133.

Kasem, M.A. & Roriette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 3, 316 - 329.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

Mclaren, M.C. (1985). Flame Retardant (FR) Materials for Operational Military Clothing. Ottawa: Fourteenth Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Mehta, P.N. (1980). Engineered wool industrial protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 185 - 193.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Morse, H.L. et al. (1973). Analysis of thermal response of protective fabrics. Technical Report AFML-TR-73-17, to the Air Force Materials Laboratory from the Aerotherm Division Acurex Corp.

Richards, H.R. (1984). Thermal degradation of fabrics and yarns. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 75(1), 28.

Ross, J.H.. (1962). High-temperature fiber research.. *Textile Research Journal*, 32(9), 768-777.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Smith, W.C. (1988). Protective Clothing Market. *Industrial Fabric Products Review*, 65(5), 49-50, 52,54.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman, S. (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable clothing - a review. *Fire Technology,* 12, 205 - 218.

Abbott, N.J. & Schulman (1976). Protection from fire: nonflammable fabrics and coatings. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 6, 48 - 64.

Abbott, N.J. (1977). Nonflammable fibers: their properties, availability, and potential for apparel. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting, Information Council on Fabric Flammability,* 150 - 161.

Albright, J.D., Knox III, F.S., DuRois, D.R., & Keiser, G.M. (1971). The Testing of Thermal Protective Clothing in a Reproducible Fuel Fire Environment, A Feasibility Study.. Washington, D.C.:US Army Medical R&D Command.

Anon (1970). Specifications for clothing for protection against intense heat for short periods. British Standards Institution, BS 3791, 2 - 28.

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. NFPA.

Anon (1971). Suited up to beat the heat. *Chem. Week,* 108(22), 47 - 48.

Anon (1972). Criteria for a recommended standard...occupational exposure to hot environments. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

Anon (1974). Recommendations for a standard for work in hot environments. Washington, D.C.: Standards Advisory Committee on Heat Stress, Draft 5, Department of Labour.

Anon (1974). Recommendations for a standard for work in hot environments. *Bureau of National Affairs' Occupational Safety and Health Reporter,* 3(22), 1055.

Anon (1976). New fabric for firefighters. *DuPont Magazine,* 70, 10 - 11.

Anon (1977). Fire and personal protection. *National Safety News,* (Nov.), 62 - 64.

Anon (1979). Rayon inner layer for flame-retardant gloves. *Nonwovens Report International*(103), 9.

Anon (1980). Protective clothing. *Federal Register,* 45(179), 60676 - 60680.

Anon (1981). Evaluation of protective clothing. *CSIRO Textile News,* 10(8).

Anon (1981). Heat transfer characteristics of flight jacket materials. *Textile Flammability Digest* (3).

Anon (1982). Materials and material assemblies used in clothing for protection against heat and flame - part 1. specification for flammability testing and performance. London, U.K.: British Standards Institution.

Anon (1982). Progress in fire safety: regulations, polymers, chemicals, markets. Lancaster PA: Technomic Publishing Company, Inc.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for farm welders. Alberta Agriculture, Home Economics Branch.

Anon (1984). Protective clothing for metal workers. *High Performance Textiles,* 4(9), 10.

Anon (1989). Protective Clothing: Fire and Radiation Environments. January 1970-February 1989.. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service.

Anon (19xx). Flame-Retardant clothing. *Textile Manufacturer,* 79(3), 21.

Anon (19xx). Zirpro flame-retardant wool furnishings and protective clothing. *International Wool Secretariat.*

Anon. ( ). Seminar: 'Firefighters clothing and heat protection'.. *CSIRO Textile News*

Attia, M., Engel, P. & Hildebrandt., G. (1979). Quantification of thermal comfort parameters using a behavioral indicator. *Physiology and Behavior,* 24, 901 - 909.

Audet, N.F. (1982). U.S. navy battle dress program. *In Progress in Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets* (pp. 195 - 217). Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company Inc.

Babers, F.H., & McQuade, A.J. (1959). Thermal Protection of the Individual Soldier. Natick, MA: Quartermaster Research and Engineering.

Bailey, M. (1977). Improved crash crew rescue fire fighters' boots - a feasability study. *Fire Technology,* 13(4), 329 - 338.

Bailey, M. (1979). Insulated boots - field and laboratory evaluation. *Fire Technology,* 15, 283 - 290.

Bailey, M. & others (1984). Evaluation of flammability of footwear upper materials: patent and regular shoe upper leather vs. porvair and clarino poromerics. *Journal of Coated Fabrics,* 13, 239 - 249.

Baitinger, W.F. & Beard, M.L. (1976). Heat flux testing of apparel fabrics. *Proceedings of the 1976 Symposium on Textile Flammability,* 89 - 115.

Baitinger, W.F. (1979). Product engineering of safety apparel fabrics: insulation characteristics of fire-Retardant cottons. *Textile Research Journal,* 49, 221 - 225.

Baitinger, W.F. (19xx). Fire retardance characteristics of safety apparel fabrics. *Cotton Incorporated,* 168.

Barker, R.L. & Yener M. (1981). Evaluating the resistance of some protective fabrics to moiten iron. *Textile Research Journal,* 51, 533 - 541.

Barker, R.L., Yener, M.D. (1981). Protective clothing: evaluating the performance of asbestos substitutes against molten steel. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Fire Safety,* Products Safety Corporation, SRI International, Menlo Park, CA 94025

Barker, R.L. & Brewster, E.P. (1982). Evaluating the flammability and thermal shrinkage of some protective fabrics. *Journal of Industrial Fabrics,* 1(1), 7 - 17.

Barker, R.L., & Brewster, E.P. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing.. *American Industry Hygiene Association Journal,* 44(2), 123-130.

Barker, R.L., & Lee, Y.M.. (1985). Thermal insulation properties of fabrics in high-intensity heat exposures.. *Tappi Journal,* 66(12), 62-67.

Barker, R.,Geshbury, A., & Behnke, W.P. (1989). Test Methods for Evaluating the Thermal Protection of Heat Resistant Fabrics and Protective Clothing Systems.. American Chemical Society, 198th National Meething.

Beck, K. (1975). Part 2: clothing and equipment. *Fire Engineers Journal,* 35(100), 36 - 38.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1966). Development of clothing for protection from convective heat. *Fire Technology,* 2(3), 219 - 225.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Develop novel test equipment in fabric heat transfer study. *Modern Textiles Magazine,* 50, 19 - 24.

Behnke, W.P. & Seaman, R.E. (1969). Laboratory tests which predict end-use performance under high temperature conditions. *Applied Polymer Symposia*(9), 49 - 62.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Evaluation of thermal protection provided by clothing. Source unknown -- paper November 16 - 18, 1977.

Behnke, W.P. (1977). Thermal protective performance test for clothing. *Fire Technology,* 13(1), 6 - 12.

Behnke, W.P. (1978). Aramid fibres for protective clothing. *Proceedings of the 1978 Symposium on Textile Flammability.*

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Bell, C.R., Hellon, R.F., Hirons, R.W., Nicol, P.B. & Provins, K.A. (1965). Safe exposure of men to severe heat. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 20, 288 - 292.

Bell, C.R. & Walters, J.D. (1969). Reactions of men working in hot and humid conditions. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 27, 684 - 686.

Benisek, L. (1972). New aspects of flame protection using wool - versatile, simple, inexpensive. *International Dyer and Textile Printer*, 147, 414 - 419.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Evaluation of flame-retardant clothing assemblies for protection against convective heat (flames). *Clothing Research Journal*, 7(1), 2 - 20.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing - evaluation of wool and other fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*.

Benisek, L., Edmondson, G.K. & Phillips, W.A. (1979). Protective clothing: evaluation of zirpro wool and other fabrics. *Fire and Materials*, 3(3), 156 - 166.

Benisek, L. & Edmondson, G.K. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics: part 1. against molten metal hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 182 - 190.

Benisek, L. & Phillips, W.A. (1981). Protective clothing fabrics part II. against convective heat (open flame) hazards. *Textile Research Journal*, 51, 191 - 196.

Bennett, J.A. (1983). A new angle on fire fighter safety. *Fire Service Today*, 30 - 31.

Boutin, L.G. (1984). New Navy Flier's Fire-Resistant Blue Coverall. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility

Braun, E., Cobb, D., Cobble, V.B., Krasny, J.F. & Peacock, R.D. (1980). Measurement of the protective value of apparel fabrics in a fire environment. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 7.

Brewster, E.P., & Barker, R.L. (1982). Bibliography of published information on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 9(1), 11 - 19.

Brewster, E.P. & Barker, R.L. (1983). A summary of research on heat resistant fabrics for protective clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 44(2), 123 - 130.

Brockmann, H.E. (1966). Design of Woven and Laminated Fabrics for Testing of Thermal Resistance. Perkasie: Prodesco Inc.

Buxton, A. (1989). Workwear and Thermal Protection.. *Textile Outlook International*, 23, 52-61.

Canadian General Standards board. (1988). Firefighters' protective clothing for protection against heat and flame.. CAN/CGSB 155.1 National Standard of Canada. Ottawa, Canada.

Chapman, A.C. & Miller, G. (1980). Fibers, fabrics and finishes for FR workwear in europe. *Journal of Coated Fabrics*, 10, 26 - 34.

Chouinard, M.P., Knodel, D.C. & Arnold, H.W. (1973). Heat transfer from flammable fabrics. *Textile Research Journal*, 43(3), 166 - 175.

Claus, W.D. Jr. (1973). Heat conduction in a two layer system with application to heat transfer to skin. *Journal of Fire and Flammability*, 4(1), 52 - 55.

Conciatori, A.B., Buckley, A. & Stuetz, D.E. (1983). PBI Fibers.. In M. Lewis & J. Preston (Eds.), *Handbook of Fiber Science and Technology Volume III High Technology Fibers Part A* (pp. 221-267). New York: Marcel Dekker In

Crown, E.M. & Dale, J.D. (1992). Evaluation of flash fire protective clothing using an instrumented mannequin. Final research report prepared for Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Heritage Grant Program, March 30, 1992, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Dale, J.D., Crown, E.M., Ackerman, M.Y., Leung, E. & Rigakis, K.B. (1992). Instrumented mannequin evaluation of thermal protective clothing. In J.P. McBriarty & N.W. Henry (Eds.), *Performance of Protective Clothing: ASTM STP 1133*, 3, DRAFT.

Day, M. (1988). Comparative Evaluation of Test Methods and Materials for Thermal Protective Performance.. PA: Performance of Protective Clothing, Second Symposium.

Dupont, H.B. (1960). How much heat can firemen endure?. *Fire Engineering*, (Feb.), 122.

Einest, E.D. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. *AFML-TR-74-118*.

Endrusick, T.L., Breckenridge, J.R. & Stroschein, L.A. (1985). An automated foot model to assess the heat transfer characteristics of protective footwear. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 235.

Ernst, E.D.. (1977). Laboratory test techniques for evaluating the thermal protection of materials when exposed to various heat sources. AFML-TR-74-118.

Freeston, W.D. (1971). Flammability and heat transfer characteristics of cotton, nomex and PBI fabric. *Journal of Fire and Flammability,* 2, 57 - 76.

Frieder, L.P. (1967). Aluminized clothing - comments. *Firemen,* (April) 34.

Griffin, et al (1978). Welding processes. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Hanada, K., Mihira, K., Hasegawa, Y. (1987). Measurement of the Thermal Insulation of Male and Female Clothing. *Osada Shiritsn Daigaku Seikatsukagaku - bukiyo,* 35, 111-121.

Harmathy, T. (1985). Fire safety: science and engineering. *STP 882: ASTM Special Technical Publication.*

Henriques, F.C. Jr., & Moritz, A.R. (1947). Studies of thermal injury i: the conduction of heat to and through skin and the temperatures attained therein - a theoretical and experimental investigation. *American Journal of Pathology,* 23, 531 - 549.

Hill, P.S. (1988). The Design and Production of Protective Workwear. London: British Textile Technol Group. Workwear for Fire and Heat Protection, 39-40.

Holcombe, B.V. (1983). Heat-Related properties of protective clothing fabrics. *Fire Safety Journal,* 6(2), 129 - 141.

Hollies, N.R.S. & Goldman, R.F. (1977). Clothing comfort. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Sciences.

Holme, I. (1984). Flammability: continuing the battle. *Textile Horizons,* 4(4), 30 - 31.

Hoyle, C. (1979). Nomex aramid fiber. *Canadian Textile Journal,* 96, 50 - 51.

Hughes, J.C. (1972). Personal protective equipment for hot work. *Proceedings of the New South Wales Industrial Safety Convention,* Sydney Australia.

Jackson, R.H. (1978). PBI fiber and fabric - properties and performance. *Textile Research Journal,* 48, 314 - 319.

Johnson, D. (1959). Candidate materials for high temperature fabrics. *Wright Air Development Center technical Report 59-155.*

Johnson, D.H. & Beck, K. (1975). Protecting firemen on the fireground. *Fire Engineers Journal,* 35(100), 34 - 39.

Kasem, M.A. & Rorlette, H.K. (1972). Flammability and flame retardancy of fabrics: a review. *Journal of Fire and Flammability,* 3, 316 - 329.

Kaswell, E.R. (1972). Some thoughts and information on nonflammable products. *Journal of the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists*, 4, 33 - 40.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. I. arctic and tropical environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0436.

Kenton, E. (1979). Protective clothing. II. fire and radiation environments. a bibliography with abstracts.. Springfield, Va, USA: National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Report NTIS/PS-79/0437.

Knox, F.S., Wachtel, T.L. & McCahan, G.R. (1979). Bioassay of thermal protection afforded by candidate flight suit fabrics. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 50, 1023 - 1030.

Knox, F.S. III (1979). Fire Simulator/Shutter System for Testing Protective Fabrics and Calibrating Thermal Sensors. Washington, DC: Army Aeromedical Research Lab.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Krasny, J.,Rockett, J.A., Huang, D. (1988). Protecting Fire Fighters Exposed in Room Fires: Comparison of Results of Bench Scale Test for Thermal Protection and Conditions During Room Flashover.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 24(1), 5-19.

Kydd, G.H., Spindola, K., & Askew, G.K. (1982). Fuel Fire Tests of Selected Assemblies. Natick: Naval Clothing Textile Research Facility.

Kydd,G.H., & Askew, G.K. (1983). Fuel Fire Testing of the Quick-Donning Anti-Exposure Suit. Washington, DC: Naval Air Development Center, Aircraft & Crew Systems Technology Directorate.

Laing, R.M. & Ingham, P.E. (1984). Patterning of objective and subjective responses to heat protective clothing systems - part 1 - objective measurements of comfort. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 3(1), 24 - 33.

Leary, R.H. (1983). Protective clothing. *Textile Asia*, (July), 48 - 50.

Lee, Y.M., Barker, R. (1987). Thermal Protective Performance of Heat-Resistant Fabrics in Various High Intensity Heat Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 57(3), 123-132.

Lewyckyj, J.Z., & Reeps, S.M. (1978). Development of the CWU-48/P High Temperature Resistant Aramid Knit Flyer's Coverall.. Washington, DC: Naval Air Systems Technology Directorate.

Lind, A.R. (1963). A physiological criterion for setting thermal environmental limits for everyday work. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 18, 51 - 56.

Linde, F.J.G. van de & Lotens, W.A. (1981). Restraint by clothing upon firefighters' performance. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Protective Clothing Systems*, Stockholm.

Lundblad, B. (1985). U.S. air force (Space division) protective clothing development program. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 218.

Mach, D., Kampl, R. & Lejeune, H. (1984). Flame-Retardant viscose fibres for production of flame-Retardant blended fabrics. *Chemiefasern/Testilindustrie with English Translations*,(11), 797 - 803 and E109 - 111.

Martin, H., de V. & Goldman, R.F. (1972). Comparison of physical, biophysical and physiological methods of evaluating the thermal stress associated with wearing protective clothing. *Ergonomics*, 15(3), 337 - 342.

McCrone, I. (1985). Kevlar for NZ navy gear. *Textile Horizons*, 5(Nov.), 10.

McCullough, E.A. & Noel, C.J. (1979). Flammability characteristics of layered fabric assemblies. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 6, 119.

McKinnon, G.P. (Ed.) (1976). Fire protection handbook. Boston: National Fire Protection Association.

Mclaren, M.C. (1985). Flame Retardant (FR) Materials for Operational Military Clothing. Ottawa: Fourteenth Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment.

Mehta, P.N. & Willerton, K. (1977). Evaluation of clothing materials for protection against molten metal. *Textile Institute and Industry*, 15, 334 - 337.

Miller, J. (1986). Fire resistant workwear. *Occupational Health and Safety*, 8(4), 5 - 7.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Morin, C.J. et al. (1977). Comparison of the wearing comfort of crease resistant cotton, fR cotton with THPOH-NH3 and nomex III firemen's shirts. Final Report, Gillette Research Institute.

Morris, G.J. (1953). Thermal properties of textile materials. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 44, T449 - T476.

Mueller, Kim (1985). "The emperor's new clothes": the role of protective clothing in the prevention of hazardous materials exposures. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 236.

Neilson, G. (1981). Safety in a flash. *DuPont Magazine* (U.S. Edition), 75(4), 2 - 5.

Neskestad, G., Kaleckar, A.S. & Kung, H.C. (1971). Study of pre-ignition heat transfer through a fabric-Skin system subjected to a heat source. Norwood, Massachusessets: Factory Mutual Research Corp., COM 73 10959.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Oakes, K.W. (1967). Evaluation of Crew Member's Improved Fire Resistant Flight Coveralls. San Francisco: Army Concept Team in Vietnam.

Ordinanz, W. (1970). Operations in hot environments and their special conditions. Iron and Steel Institute, London, 51 - 53.

Ordinanz, W. (1970). Personal adaptation and protective measures. In *Work in Hot Environments and Protection Against Heat*, The Iron and Steel Institute, London.

Ordinanz, W. (1970). Work in hot environments and protection against heat. Iron and Steel Institute, London.

Panek, C. (1982). DuPont aramid fibers for thermal protective clothing. *Protective Clothing Papers Presented at Shirley Institute Conference*, S45, 47 - 54.

Perkins, R.M. (1979). Insulative values of single-Layer fabrics for thermal protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 49, 202 - 212.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Pimental, N.A., & Avellini, B.A. (1988). Thermal Protection Afforded by Two Anti-Exposure Coveralls When Worn in Cold Water. Natick, MA.: Navy Clothing and Textile Research Facility.

Pleasance, H.D. (1975). Wool's protective safety applications. *Textile Journal of Australia*, 5(10), 20 - 21; 34 - 35.

Pleasance, H.D. (1984). Developing a wool protective coverall. Unpublished Paper, Australian Wool Corporation, 369 Royal Parade, Parkville VIC 3052, Australia.

Plitt, K.F. & Utech, H.P. (1971). Flammability of turnout coats tested. *Fire Engineering*, (Nov.), 60.

Quintere, J. (1974). Radiative characteristics of fire fighters' coat fabrics. *Fire Technology*, 10, 153 - 161.

Ramsey, J.D. (1975). Heat stress standard - how do we face up to it?. *Professional Safety*, 20(4), 20 - 24.

Rayfield, J.F. (1977). Development of a Fire Protective Overgarment for Use by Air Carrier Flight Attendants.. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Deparment of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research & Development Service.

Rees, W.H. (1941). The transmission of heat through textile fabrics. *Journal of the Textile Institute*, 32(Aug.), T149 - T166.

Reeves, W.A. (1983). What next for fire-Resistant textiles?. *American Dyestuff Reporter*, 72(1), 16 - 17.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Assessment of ventilation characteristics of standard and prototype firefighter protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 50(March), 193 - 201.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Rhodes, P.L. & Graham, C.O.Jr. (1979). Evaluation of cotton/Kevlar blends. *Textile Research Journal*, 49(1), 28 - 33.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Ross, J.H. & Stanton, R.M. (1973). Relationship of fabric flammability to fabric structure. *Applied Polymer Symposium*, (21), 109 - 119.

Ross, J.H. (1977). Thermal conductivity of fabrics as related to skin burn damage. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science: Applied Polymer Symposium 31*, 293 - 312.

Sagar, A.J.G. (1986). Protection against flame and heat using man-Made fibers. *Textiles*, 15(1), 2.

Sasser, B.J. (1979). Protective clothing for molten aluminum exposure. Reynolds Metals Co., Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Or abstract in *Journal of metals* 31 Dec. '79, p.134.

Shalev, I. & Barker, R.L. (1983). Analysis of heat transfer characteristics of fabrics in an open flame exposure. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(8), 475 - 482.

Shalev, I., Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective Fabrics: A Comparison of Laboratory Methods for Evaluating Thermal Protective Performance in Convective/Radiant Exposures.. Journal Article - Textile Research Journal, 54(10), 648-654.

Shalev,I. & Barker, R.L. (1984). Protective fabrics: a comparison of laboratory methods for evaluating thermal protective performance in convective/Radiant exposures. *Textile Research Journal*, 54, 648 - 654.

Shealy, O.L., Lynch, J.A. & Arnold, H.W. (1974). New flame resistant textile fibres. *Modern Textiles*, 55, 50 - 56.

Shivers, J.C. & Hentschel, R.A.A. (1974). A new high temperature fiber. *Textile Research Journal*, 44, 665 - 669.

Simms, D.L., & Hinckley, P.L. (1960). Protection against heat and flames. *Fire Research Special Report #3*, Joint Fire Research Organization, London.

Smith, D.J. (1980). Protective clothing and thermal stress. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene*, 23, 217 - 224.

Smollen, G. (1971). New ideas for turnout gear. *Fire Engineering*, 124(Dec.), 38.

Sprague, C.H. & Munson, D.M. (1974). A composite ensemble method for estimating thermal insulating values of clothing. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 80, 120 - 129.

Stephenson, J.E. (1985). Clothing for protection against heat and flame. *Textiles*, 14(3).

Stoll, A.M. & Greene, L.C. (1959). Relationship between pain and tissue damage due to thermal radiation. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 14, 373 - 382.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1968). Burn protection and prevention in convective and radiant heat transfer. *Aerospace Medicine*, 39, 1097 - 1100.

Stoll, A.M. & Chianta, M.A. (1969). Method and rating system for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aerospace Medicine*, 40, 1232 - 1238.

Stoll, A.M., & Chianta, M.A. (1971). Heat transfer through fabrics as related to thermal injury. *Transactions New York Academy of Sciences Series II*, 33, 649 - 670.

Stoll, A.M., Munroe, L.R., Chianta, M.A., Piergallini, J.R. & Zaccaria, D.E. (1976). Facility and a method for evaluation of thermal protection. *Aviation, Space and Environmental Medicine*, 47(11), 1177 - 1181.

Stoll, A.M., Chianta, M.A., & Piergallini, J.R.. (1978). Heat transfer measurements of safety apparel fabrics. Naval Air Development Center, Report No. NADC-78209-60.

Summers, T.A., Bivin, R.J., Finley, E.L. & Cochran, B.J. (1976). Heat absorbed by surface sensors from multilayer garments as affected by fiber, finish and conformation. *Journal of Consumer Product Flammability*, 3, 268.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Thompson, T. (19xx). Full-Scale tests establish fire resistance. Source unknown.

Tschirch, R.P., Sidman, K.R., & Arons, I.J. (1984). Heat-resistant protective hand covering. USP 4,454,611:19, (Patent).

Utech, H.P. (1972). Injuries show what protection improvements clothing should offer. *Fire Engineering*, 125, 47 - 49.

Utech, H.P. (1973). High temperatures vs. fire equipment. *International Fire Chief*, 39(10), 26 - 27.

Utech, H.P., Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1974). Firefighter's turnout coat: a design analysis. *Journal of Safety Research*, 6(1), 2 - 14.

Veghte, J.H. (1973). Human exposure to high radiant environments. *Aerospace Medicine*, 44, 1147 - 1151.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Current and future design concepts for firefighter protective clothing. *Fire Chief Magazine*, (Jan.).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 1. *Fire Service Today*, (March).

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1983). Protective clothing survey results. *Fire Service Today*, (Aug.).

Wachtel, T.L., Knox, F.S., & McCakran, G.R. Jr. (1978). A porcine bioassay method for analysis of thermally protective fabrics: a clinical grading system. Fort Rucker, Al: U.S. Army Aeromedical Research Laboratory, *USAARL Report 78-8*.

Watkins, D.A (1982). Military market for fire retardant textile materials in canada. In *Progress In Fire Safety: Regulations, Polymers, Chemicals, Markets*. (pp. 187-194) (Fire Retardant Chemicals Association) Technomic Publishing Co.

Watkins, S.M. (1984). Clothing - the portable environment. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.

Webb, P.W., Beckman, E.L., Sexton, P., & Vaughn, W.S. (1991). Physiological Design Goals and Proposed Thermal Limits for U.S.Navy Thermal Garments:Proceedings of Two Conferences Sponsored by the Naval Medical Research and. Bethesda, MD.: Naval Medical Research & Development Command.

Welson, B., & Hartford, C. (1971). Suit Glove Advanced Thermal Protection Program Final Report. NTIS: N71-24138

Wien, J.E., Scott, W.D. & Bates, C.E. (1977). Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 38, 603 - 612.

Winer, H.P. (1984). Fire-Proximity Hood. Natick, MA: Navy Clothing & Research Facility.

VAPOUR BARRIERS

Anon (1971). Standard on protective clothing for structural fire fighting. *NFPA* (1981 Edition).

Frim, J. (1985). Research proposal for a study of metabolic heat buildup in firefighters. Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine.

George, M.F. (1983). Gas-Tight suits - the way to complete protection?. *Fire Engineers Journal*, 43(130), 37 - 38.

Goldman, R.F. (1974). Clothing design for comfort and work performance in extreme thermal environments. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Science*, 36, 531 - 544.

Holmer, I. & Elnas, S. (1981). Physiological evaluation of the resistance to evaporative heat transfer by clothing. *Ergonomics*, 24(1), 63 - 74.

Krasny, J.F., Singleton, R.W. & Pettengill, J. (1982). Performance evaluation of fabrics used in fire fighters' turnout coats. *Fire Technology*, 18(4), 309 - 318.

Lundblad, B. (1985). U.S. air force (Space division) protective clothing development program. *Proceedings of ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 218.

Mehta, P.N. & Norman, D.A. (1983). Development of a new fire services wool tunic. *Textile Research Journal*, 53(3), 153 - 159.

Mihal, C.P. (1981). Effect of heat stress on physiological factors for industrial workers performing routine work and wearing impermeable vapour-barrier clothing. *American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal*, 42(2), 97 - 103.

Molter, J. (1975). Advances in protective clothing. *Fire Engineering*, 128(11), 29 - 31.

Nishi, Y., Gonzalez, R.R. & Gagge, A.P. (1975). Direct measurement of clothing heat transfer properties during sensible and insensible heat exchange with the environment. *ASHRAE Transactions*, 81, 183 - 199.

Osczevski, R.J. (1989). Trial Run II: A cold weather clothing and equipment trial conducted on the west coast of James Bay. (DREO Technical Note 89-14, July 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defence.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Reische, U. & Stransky, A. (1980). Comparative assessment of goretex and neoprene vapour barriers in a firefighter turnout coat. *Textile Research Journal*, 50, 643 - 647.

Reischl, U., Stransky, A., DeLorme, H.R. & Travis, R. (1982). Advanced prototype firefighter protective clothing heat dissipation characteristics. *Textile Research Journal*, 52, 66 - 73.

Shvartz, E. & Benor, D. (1972). Heat strain in hot and humid environments. *Aerospace Medicine*, 43(8), 853 - 855.

Veghte, J.H. (1982). Designing protective clothing. Part 2. *Fire Service Today*, (April).

Veghte, J.H. (1984). Testing water barriers in protective clothing. *Firehouse*, (Sept.), 36 - 38.

Veghte, J.H. (1987). Effect of Moisture on the Burn Potential in Fire Fighters'Gloves.. Journal Article - Fire Technology, 23(4), 313-322.

Wira (1981). Growing interest in 'Survival' textiles. *Textile Digest*.

Behnke, W.P. (1984). Predicting flash fire protection of clothing from laboratory tests using second-Degree burn to rate performance. *Fire and Materials*, 8(2), 57 - 63.

Bell, C.R. & Provins, K.A. (1963). Relation between physiological responses to environmental heat and time judgement. *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, 66(6), 572 - 579.

Branson, D.H., Dejonge, J.O. & Munson, D. (1986). Thermal response associated with prototype pesticide protective clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 56(1), 27 - 34.

Coskren, R.J. & Kaswell, E.R. (1975). Development of pBI fabric for flight suit wear test. *AFML-TR-71-195.*

DeSimone, D.N. (1968). Fleet Evaluation - Coveralls, Flying, Summer, Fire Resistant, Polyamide, Type CS-Frp-1. Johnsville: Naval Air Development Center.

Fourt, L. & Hollies, N.R.S. (1970). Clothing: comfort and function. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Frim, J. (1985). Research proposal for a study of metabolic heat buildup in firefighters. Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine.

Fuzek, J.F. & Ammons, R.L. (1977). Techniques for the subjective assessment of comfort in fabrics and garments. In N.R.S. Hollies & R.F. Goldman (Eds.), *Clothing Comfort* (pp. 121 - 130). Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science.

Morris, M.A., Prato, H.H., Chadwick, S.L. & Bernauer, E.M. (1985). Comfort of warm-Up suits during exercise as related to moisture transport properties of fabrics. *Home Economics Research Journal*, 14(1), 163 - 170.

Osczevski, R.J. (1989). Trial Run II: A cold weather clothing and equipment trial conducted on the west coast of James Bay. (DREO Technical Note 89-14, July 1989) Ottawa: Department of National Defence.

Phillips, A.M. (1985). Fire fighters' protective clothing. Interim Status Review.

Ramsey, J.D. & Bashir, M.Y. (1980). Subjective estimates of physiological responses and perceptual-motor performance in the heat. *Applied Ergonomics*, 11(4), 194 - 198.

Rohles, F.H.Jr. (1974). The modal comfort envelope and its use in current standards. *Human Factors*, 16(3), 314 - 322.

Ross, J.H., Schulman, S. & Stanton, R.M. (1971). Poly(1,3,4)-Benzimidazole - a nonflammable fiber for personal protection systems. *Textile Research Journal*, 41(Feb.), 146 - 153.

Shannon, E. & Reich, N. (1985). European study tour review of clothing and textile comfort research. *Proceedings of: ACPTC Combined Central, Eastern and Western Regional Meetings*, 197 - 204.

Smith, J.E. (1986). The comfort of clothing. *Textiles*, 15(1), 23 - 27.

Sund, J.L. & King, R.R. (1983). Longitudinal wear study of four work shirts in ferrous metal operations; king county, washington. *Fire Technology*, 19(3), 163 - 169.

Veghte, J.H. (1984). Testing water barriers in protective clothing. *Firehouse*, (Sept.), 36 - 38.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1972). Evaluation of the properties and clothing comfort of the scandinavian ski dress in wear trials. *Textile Research Journal*, 42, 125 - 134.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1973). Assessment and analysis of the bellows ventilation of clothing. *Textile Research Journal*, 43, 474 - 482.

Vokac, Z., Kopke, V. & Keul, P. (1976). Physiological responses and thermal, humidity and comfort sensations in wear trials with cotton and polypropylene vest. *Textile Research Journal*, 46, 30 - 38.

Whitcomb, M.G. (1969). The wear testing of fabrics. *Modern Textiles*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF FORM
(highest classification of Title, Abstract, Keywords)

DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA

(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall document is classified)

1. ORIGINATOR (the name and address of the organization preparing the document. Organizations for whom the document was prepared, e.g. Establishment sponsoring a contractor's report, or tasking agency, are entered in section 8.)

Department of Clothing & Textiles
Faculty of Home Economics
University of Alberta

2. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION (overall security classification of the document, including special warning terms if applicable)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. TITLE (the complete document title as indicated on the title page. Its classification should be indicated by the appropriate abbreviation (S,C or U) in parentheses after the title.)

Flammability of Clothing (U) Volume II

4. AUTHORS (Last name, first name, middle initial)

Crown, E.M. and Dale, J.D.

5. DATE OF PUBLICATION (month and year of publication of document)

July 92

6a. NO. OF PAGES (total containing information. Include Annexes, Appendices, etc.)

188

6b. NO. OF REFS (total cited in document)

1000

7. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (the category of the document, e.g. technical report, technical note or memorandum. If appropriate, enter the type of report, e.g. interim, progress, summary, annual or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is covered.)

Final Report

8. SPONSORING ACTIVITY (the name of the department project office or laboratory sponsoring the research and development. Include the address.)

Defence Research Establishment Ottawa
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A OK2

9a. PROJECT OR GRANT NO. (if appropriate, the applicable research and development project or grant number under which the document was written. Please specify whether project or grant)

051LCEP

9b. CONTRACT NO. (if appropriate, the applicable number under which the document was written)

W7714-4-9506/01-PW

10a. ORIGINATOR'S DOCUMENT NUMBER (the official document number by which the document is identified by the originating activity. This number must be unique to this document.)

10b. OTHER DOCUMENT NOS. (Any other numbers which may be assigned this document either by the originator or by the sponsor)

11. DOCUMENT AVAILABILITY (any limitations on further dissemination of the document, other than those imposed by security classification)

(X) Unlimited distribution
( ) Distribution limited to defence departments and defence contractors; further distribution only as approved
( ) Distribution limited to defence departments and Canadian defence contractors; further distribution only as approved
( ) Distribution limited to government departments and agencies; further distribution only as approved
( ) Distribution limited to defence departments; further distribution only as approved
( ) Other (please specify):

12. DOCUMENT ANNOUNCEMENT (any limitation to the bibliographic announcement of this document. This will normally correspond to the Document Availabilty (11). However, where further distribution (beyond the audience specified in 11) is possible, a wider announcement audience may be selected.)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF FORM

13. *ABSTRACT* (a brief and factual summary of the document. It may also appear elsewhere in the body of the document itself. It is highly desirable that the abstract of classified documents be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall begin with an indication of the security classification of the information in the paragraph (unless the document itself is unclassified) represented as (S), (C), or (U). It is not necessary to include here abstracts in both offical languages unless the text is bilingual).

Literature was surveyed to find accident reports and reports of other research on flammability of clothing for military use. As they were found, articles were assigned keywords and added to a computerized data base on protective clothing research.

14. KEYWORDS, DESCRIPTORS or IDENTIFIERS (technically meaningful terms or short phrases that characterize a document and could be helpful in cataloguing the document. They should be selected so that no security classification is required. Identifiers, such as equipment model designation, trade name, military project code name, geographic location may also be included. If possible keywords should be select from a published thesaurus, e.g. Thesaurus of Engineering and Scientific Terms (TEST) and that thesaurus-identified. If it is not possible to select indexing terms which are Unclassified, the classification of each should be indicated as with the title.)

thermal protection
thermal protective clothing
TPP (thermal protective performance) testing
thermally instrumented mannequin
military flightsuits
garment systems
flame retardant materials

#127599

93-00036

Browse Indexes

Titles
Authors
Descriptors
Corporate Authors
Corporate Acronyms
Report Numbers
Search Database
Summary

Prior | Top | **Document:** 2 of 8 | Bottom | Next | Click here to Order | Click here to Download

TITLE:(U) FLAMMABILITY OF CLOTHING. VOLUME II
PERSONAL AUTHOR: Crown, E.M.; Dale, J.D.
CORPORATE AUTHOR: Alberta Univ, Edmonton ALTA (CAN) Dept of Mechanical Engineering;Defence Research Establishment Ottawa, Ottawa ONT (CAN);Alberta Univ, Edmonton ALTA (CAN) Dept of Clothing and Textiles

ABSTRACT: (U) Literature was surveyed to find accident reports and reports of other research on flammability of clothing for military use. As they were found, articles were assigned keywords and added to a computerized data base on protective clothing research.
DESCRIPTORS: (U) Protective clothing;Fire resistant materials;Fire resistant textiles;Flight clothing;Tests;Fire resistant coatings;Heat resistant materials;Underwear;Flammability testing;Bibliographies

REPORT DATE:
15 Jul 1992

NUMBER OF PAGES : 190

DRDKIM N°:
93-00036

CANDIS N°:
127599

Format(s): Hardcopy;Originator's fiche received by DSIS;Document Image stored on Optical Disk

Date modified: 2003-04-17

Important Notices

It is recommended you search "Authors" and "Corporate Authors" on their respective "Browse" pages

Click here if you are having problems displaying text (ie. text is too big, or too small) or page appears to be jumbled.